

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2016/17

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 1 Directorate - Executive Support Services	
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Office of the Director of Executive Support	1.1 - Office of the Director of Executive Support
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer	Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee	1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Councillors	1.3 - Councillors
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Grants-In-Aid	1.4 - Grants-In-Aid
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services	Public Participation & Ward Committees	1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning	Strategic Support	1.6 - Strategic Support
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety	Special Programmes	1.7 - Special Programmes
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services	City Hall	1.8 - City Hall
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous	IDP	1.9 - IDP
	G I S Unit	1.10 - G I S Unit
	Development Co-Operation	1.11 - Development Co-Operation
	Public Relations & International Events	1.12 - Public Relations & International Events
	Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit	1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Directorate - Municipal Manager	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services	2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Legal Services	2.3 - Legal Services
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Municipal Public Accounts Committee	2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee
	Directorate - Chief Operations Officer	
	Midsantane Urban Renewal Unit	3.1 - Midsantane Urban Renewal Unit
	Office of The Chief Operations Officer	3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer
	Housing Department	3.3 - Housing Department
	Midsantane Urban Renewal Unit	3.4 - Midsantane Urban Renewal Unit
	Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	
	Office of The Director of Finance	4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance
	Support Services Office	4.2 - Support Services Office
	Budget Office	4.3 - Budget Office
	Asset Risk & Financial Services	4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services
	Supply Chain Management	4.5 - Supply Chain Management
	Expenditure Office	4.6 - Expenditure Office
	Salary Office	4.7 - Salary Office
	Rates and Valuations Office	4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office
	Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office	4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office
	Debtors Management Office	4.10 - Debtors Management Office
	Customer Care Office	4.11 - Customer Care Office
	Pre-Payment Vending Office	4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office
	Directorate - Corporate Services	
	Office of The Director of Corporate Services	5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services
	Support Services Office	5.2 - Support Services Office
	Administrative & Council Support	5.3 - Administrative & Council Support
	Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support	5.4 - Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support
	General Admin & Telecom Services	5.5 - General Admin & Telecom Services
	Management Information Services	5.6 - Management Information Services
	H.R. Administration	5.7 - H.R. Administration
	Occupational Risk Management	5.8 - Occupational Risk Management
	Labour Relations	5.9 - Labour Relations
	Organizational Development	5.10 - Organizational Development
	Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit	5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit
	Directorate - Engineering Services	
	Office of The Director of Engineering Services	6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services
	City Engineering Building	6.2 - City Engineering Building
	Chislehurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot	6.3 - Chislehurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot
	Beacon Bay Civic Centre	6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre
	Scientific Services	6.5 - Scientific Services
	Night Soil Removal - Coastal	6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal
	Night Soil Removal - Central	6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central
	Night Soil Removal - Inland	6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland
	Sewerage Admin	6.9 - Sewerage Admin
	Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal	6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal
	Sewerage Pump Station - Central	6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central
	Sewerage Pump Station - Inland	6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland
	Sewerage Treatment - Coastal	6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal
	Sewerage Treatment - Central	6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central
	Sewerage Treatment - Inland	6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland
	Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal	6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal
	Sewerage Reticulation - Central	6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central
	Sewerage Reticulation - Inland	6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland
	Sewerage Interceptors	6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors
	Water Administration	6.20 - Water Administration
	Water Miscellaneous	6.21 - Water Miscellaneous
	Maden Dam	6.22 - Maden Dam
	Bridle Drift Dam	6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam
	Bulk Pumping Stations	6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations
	Water Treatment Works	6.25 - Water Treatment Works
	Umzinyana Water Treatment Works	6.26 - Umzinyana Water Treatment Works
	Needs Camp Water Treatment Works	6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works
	KWT Water Treatment Works	6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works
	Midsantane Bulk Pumping	6.29 - Midsantane Bulk Pumping
	Water Ops and Maint - Inland	6.30 - Water Ops and Maint - Inland
	Water Ops and Maint - Midland	6.31 - Water Ops and Maint - Midland
	Water Ops and Maint - Coastal	6.32 - Water Ops and Maint - Coastal
	Construction Distribution	6.33 - Construction Distribution
	Roads Administration	6.34 - Roads Administration
	Roads Design	6.35 - Roads Design
	Roads and Stormwater Drainage	6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage
	Provincial Main Roads	6.37 - Provincial Main Roads
	Project Management and Implementation Branch	6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch
	Project Management Unit	6.39 - Project Management Unit
	Mechanical Workshop - Westbank	6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank
	Fleet Management - Westbank	6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank
	Mechanical Workshop - Braylyn	6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braylyn
	Fleet Management - Braylyn	6.43 - Fleet Management - Braylyn
	Electricity Administration	6.44 - Electricity Administration
	Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff	6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff
	Electricity Planning & Design	6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design
	Revenue Protection	6.47 - Revenue Protection
	Directorate - Development Planning	
	Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.	7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.
	Development Planning Administration	7.2 - Development Planning Administration
	Housing Department	7.3 - Housing Department
	Buflin Transit Camp	7.4 - Buflin Transit Camp
	Gompo Flats	7.5 - Gompo Flats
	Gompo Hostel	7.6 - Gompo Hostel
	Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1	7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1
	Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2	7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2
	Pellerville 619	7.9 - Pellerville 619
	Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases	7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases
	City Planning	7.11 - City Planning
	Architecture	7.12 - Architecture
	Land Administration	7.13 - Land Administration
	Land Surveying	7.14 - Land Surveying
	Property Administration	7.15 - Property Administration
	Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central	7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central
	Electricity House	7.17 - Electricity House
	Buxton House	7.18 - Buxton House
	Murfin Centre	7.19 - Murfin Centre
	Braylyn Depot	7.20 - Braylyn Depot
	Chislehurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot	7.21 - Chislehurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot
	Gonubie Public & Council Buildings	7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings
	Midsantane Zone Office	7.23 - Midsantane Zone Office
	KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings	7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings
	Miscellaneous	7.25 - Miscellaneous
	Itira Small Business Centre	7.26 - Itira Small Business Centre
	Phakamisa Small Business Centre	7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre
	Signage Control	7.28 - Signage Control
	Old Mutual Building	7.29 - Old Mutual Building
	Transport Planning & Operations Admin	7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin
	Traffic Engineering	7.31 - Traffic Engineering
	Traffic Signal Maintenance	7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance
	Buffalo City Bus Services	7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services
	BCMET	7.34 - BCMET
	Local Economic Development	7.35 - Local Economic Development
	Market	7.36 - Market
	Directorate - Health & Public Safety	
	Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety	8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety
	Support Services	8.2 - Support Services
	Health Administration	8.3 - Health Administration
	Health Support	8.4 - Health Support
	Pharmacy	8.5 - Pharmacy
	Clinics	8.6 - Clinics
	Aids Training Information Centre	8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre
	Environmental Health	8.8 - Environmental Health
	Pest Control	8.9 - Pest Control
	Pollution Control	8.10 - Pollution Control
	Educare Centre	8.11 - Educare Centre
	Public Safety Administration	8.12 - Public Safety Administration
	Fire and Rescue Services	8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services
	Security Services	8.14 - Security Services
	Traffic Administration	8.15 - Traffic Administration
	Traffic Control	8.16 - Traffic Control
	Criminal Process	8.17 - Criminal Process
	Vehicle Test Station / Examination	8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination
	Vehicle Registration	8.19 - Vehicle Registration
	Drivers License Testing	8.20 - Drivers License Testing
	Traffic Technical Services	8.21 - Traffic Technical Services
	Parking Areas / Meters	8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters
	Disaster Management	8.23 - Disaster Management
	Dog Tax Office	8.24 - Dog Tax Office
	Directorate - Community Services	
	Office of The Director of Community Services	9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services
	Cleaning Administration Support	9.2 - Cleaning Administration Support
	Environmental Administration Support	9.3 - Environmental Administration Support
	Environmental Services	9.4 - Environmental Services
	Environmental Conservation	9.5 - Environmental Conservation
	Environmental Workshop	9.6 - Environmental Workshop
	Interments	9.7 - Interments

9.8	Gompo Admin Building	9.8 - Gompo Admin Building
9.9	Integrated Environmental Management	9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management
9.10	Arts & Cultural Services Admin	9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin
9.11	Libraries	9.11 - Libraries
9.12	Art Gallery	9.12 - Art Gallery
9.13	Art Centres	9.13 - Art Centres
9.14	Halls	9.14 - Halls
9.15	Amenities Administration Support	9.15 - Amenities Administration Support
9.16	Sportsfields	9.16 - Sportsfields
9.17	Swimming Pools	9.17 - Swimming Pools
9.18	Aquarium	9.18 - Aquarium
9.19	Zoo	9.19 - Zoo
9.20	Beaches	9.20 - Beaches
9.21	Resorts	9.21 - Resorts
9.22	Cleaning Administration Support	9.22 - Cleaning Administration Support
9.23	Refuse Removal	9.23 - Refuse Removal
9.24	Waste Disposal Sites	9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites
9.25	Street Sweeping	9.25 - Street Sweeping
9.26	Public Conveniences	9.26 - Public Conveniences
9.27	E.I. Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station	9.27 - E.I. Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station
Vote 10	Directorate - Miscellaneous	
10.1	IDP	10.1 - IDP
10.2	Development Co-Operation	10.2 - Development Co-Operation
10.3	Strategic Support	10.3 - Strategic Support
10.4	Local Economic Development	10.4 - Local Economic Development
10.5	Integrated Environmental Management	10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management
10.6	Market	10.6 - Market
10.7	BCMM Restated	10.7 - BCMM Restated
10.8	BCDA	10.8 - BCDA
10.9	Taxation	10.9 - Taxation
10.10	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate
10.11	Transfer to/from other reserves	10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves
10.12	Transfer Recognised - Capital	10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital
10.13	Contributions Recognised - Capital	10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

BUF Buffalo City - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	BUF Buffalo City
Grade	
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	
e-mail Address	www.buffalocity.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 134
City / Town	EAST LONDON
Postal Code	5200
Street address	
Building	Trust Bank Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Oxford & North Street
City / Town	East London
Postal Code	5200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	043 705 2000
Fax number	043 743 8568
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
Name	Zoliswa Patience Matana
Telephone number	043 705 2800
Cell number	073 363 8528/ 073 261 4879
Fax number	086 218 1536
E-mail address	zoliswa@buffalocity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	Nokulunga Ndongeni
Telephone number	043 705 2803
Cell number	082 474 1598
Fax number	086 218 1536
E-mail address	nokulungan@buffalocity.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Alfred Mtsi
Telephone number	043 705 1072
Cell number	082 418 1648
Fax number	043 743 9040
E-mail address	alfredm@buffalocity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Yolisa Ntoni
Telephone number	043 705 1072
Cell number	083 923 1988
Fax number	043 743 9040
E-mail address	yolisan@buffalocity.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Xola Pakati
Telephone number	0437052807
Cell number	0796274870
Fax number	0865451288
E-mail address	philasandep@buffalocity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Philasande Pula
Telephone number	0437052899
Cell number	0789449509
Fax number	0865451288
E-mail address	philasandep@buffalocity.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
Name	Nceba Ncuanyana
Telephone number	043 705 1901
Cell number	082 329 0136
Fax number	043 743 1941
E-mail address	ncebaAC@buffalocity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Mandisa Mgoqi
Telephone number	043 705 1901
Cell number	072 235 1610
Fax number	043 743 1941
E-mail address	mandisamg@buffalocity.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Vincent Pillay
Telephone number	043 705 1892
Cell number	082 774 1225
Fax number	043 743 9141
E-mail address	vincentp@buffalocity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Candice Bahlmann
Telephone number	043 705 1887
Cell number	N/A
Fax number	043 743 9141
E-mail address	candiceb@buffalocity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Christopher Mapeyi
Telephone number	043 705 3781
Cell number	082 217 8989
Fax number	043 742 2443
E-mail address	christopherm@buffalocity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Yolanda Mfana
Telephone number	043 705 3242
Cell number	073 139 5160
Fax number	043 742 2443
E-mail address	yolandam@buffalocity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	580 100	672 957	794 519	903 413	953 413	953 413	953 413	1 060 873	1 137 255	1 216 863
Service charges	1 965 059	2 198 960	2 424 753	2 686 741	2 790 741	2 790 741	2 790 741	3 006 388	3 236 185	3 481 561
Investment revenue	83 980	96 477	124 166	133 620	133 620	133 620	133 620	143 775	152 689	161 698
Transfers recognised - operational	723 457	812 167	948 239	1 249 333	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 314 259	1 447 381	1 703 052
Other own revenue	578 783	661 339	655 068	746 500	734 500	734 500	734 500	391 737	420 055	449 620
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 931 380	4 441 900	4 946 744	5 719 607	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 917 030	6 393 566	7 012 794
Employee costs	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 387 619	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 553 877	1 665 757	1 780 694
Remuneration of councillors	43 331	43 331	47 682	52 910	54 810	54 810	54 810	58 976	63 222	66 952
Depreciation & asset impairment	701 504	644 163	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625
Finance charges	–	67 259	–	54 313	55 813	55 813	55 813	57 105	70 938	85 887
Materials and bulk purchases	1 040 113	1 119 121	1 213 642	1 377 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 521 587	1 645 567	1 779 730
Transfers and grants	99 031	144 957	–	258 568	258 568	258 568	258 568	288 452	310 173	333 225
Other expenditure	1 042 794	1 212 680	1 646 561	1 876 050	1 747 203	1 747 203	1 747 203	1 687 528	1 842 227	2 122 331
Total Expenditure	3 909 334	4 366 108	4 830 095	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 047	75 792	116 649	922	922	922	922	1 165	946	2 348
Transfers recognised - capital	510 296	734 503	615 492	850 353	790 071	790 071	790 071	848 269	892 786	969 510
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	532 342	810 295	732 141	851 275	790 993	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	22 359	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	532 342	810 295	754 501	851 275	790 993	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999
Transfers recognised - capital	515 570	734 503	615 492	850 353	789 612	789 612	789 612	848 269	892 786	969 510
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	459	459	459	–	–	–
Borrowing	18 146	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 582	189 352	176 867
Internally generated funds	59 769	109 692	314 558	425 002	600 806	600 806	600 806	592 283	598 685	591 622
Total sources of capital funds	593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999
Financial position										
Total current assets	2 566 478	2 860 143	3 025 834	3 250 382	3 327 391	3 327 391	3 422 392	3 577 628	3 685 066	3 999 893
Total non current assets	10 483 393	12 434 158	12 611 638	11 736 712	11 736 712	11 736 712	13 225 967	14 131 803	15 086 236	16 057 818
Total current liabilities	1 261 827	1 099 052	1 020 600	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 129 968	1 237 733	1 364 030

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands										
Total non current liabilities	978 533	1 003 150	995 535	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 177 174	1 448 599	1 892 162
Community wealth/Equity	10 809 511	13 192 099	13 621 337	12 861 359	12 938 368	12 938 368	14 522 624	15 402 290	16 084 970	16 801 519
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 176 732	957 735	1 013 447	1 350 929	1 618 620	1 618 620	1 618 620	1 648 698	1 562 637	1 830 154
Net cash from (used) investing	(590 286)	(586 864)	(923 670)	(1 275 354)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 510 134)	(1 680 823)	(1 737 999)
Net cash from (used) financing	(265 100)	(49 753)	(53 669)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	23 485	137 575	117 390
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 542 491	2 561 880	2 771 426
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1 844 207	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 460 443	2 460 443	2 460 443	2 542 491	2 561 880	2 771 426
Application of cash and investments	611 722	431 147	252 323	322 589	306 969	306 969	218 290	276 151	317 961	325 403
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 232 485	1 733 286	1 948 218	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 266 340	2 243 919	2 446 023
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 536 394	10 524 988	426 676	11 531 014	11 531 014	11 531 014	12 723 383	12 723 383	14 222 424	15 917 908
Depreciation & asset impairment	701 504	644 163	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	748 339	748 339	794 736	841 625
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279	861 279	795 348	960 469	935 968
Repairs and Maintenance	263 702	285 686	327 749	372 010	372 010	372 010	395 074	395 074	418 384	445 579
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	28 828	34 471	23 198	48 089	48 089	34 301	34 301	34 301	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	4	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	48	48	39	32	32	32	31	31	30	29
Energy:	117	127	130	131	131	131	133	133	134	136
Refuse:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		1 526 711	1 725 120	1 886 925	2 825 092	1 954 432	1 954 432	2 206 322	2 383 945	2 623 383
Executive and council		(2 424)	21 185	28 536	37 902	27 996	27 996	30 796	33 275	36 293
Budget and treasury office		1 521 892	1 694 658	1 846 004	2 773 171	1 912 417	1 912 417	2 160 105	2 334 008	2 568 916
Corporate services		7 243	9 277	12 385	14 019	14 019	14 019	15 421	16 663	18 174
Community and public safety		190 460	328 725	93 520	651 123	412 038	412 038	124 758	134 801	147 028
Community and social services		19 163	64 143	9 404	17 738	17 738	17 738	19 511	21 082	22 994
Sport and recreation		3 858	4 976	3 346	5 601	5 601	5 601	6 161	6 657	7 261
Public safety		75 229	84 165	79 741	90 035	87 535	87 535	96 289	104 040	113 476
Housing		90 358	173 882	–	535 206	298 621	298 621	–	–	–
Health		1 851	1 559	1 029	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 797	3 022	3 296
Economic and environmental services		295 653	381 872	79 188	97 752	88 383	88 383	97 222	105 048	114 576
Planning and development		103 362	47 958	25 472	21 272	21 403	21 403	23 543	25 439	27 746
Road transport		191 943	332 638	49 859	76 096	66 596	66 596	73 255	79 152	86 331
Environmental protection		348	1 275	3 857	385	385	385	423	457	498
Trading services		2 412 458	2 752 896	2 701 728	2 972 019	3 151 720	3 151 720	3 462 357	3 741 276	4 096 727
Electricity		1 345 538	1 509 239	1 534 229	1 726 439	1 830 439	1 830 439	2 008 948	2 170 868	2 383 883
Water		401 252	454 907	461 672	492 088	492 088	492 088	541 296	584 871	637 918
Waste water management		388 639	469 987	369 759	392 460	405 661	405 661	446 227	482 149	525 879
Waste management		277 030	318 764	336 068	361 032	423 532	423 532	465 885	503 389	549 046
Other	4	16 419	18 805	17 753	23 975	874 327	874 327	874 641	921 281	1 000 589
Total Revenue - Standard	2	4 441 701	5 207 419	4 779 115	6 569 960	6 480 901	6 480 901	6 765 300	7 286 352	7 982 304
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		698 952	852 728	452 668	1 087 608	1 123 116	1 123 116	1 169 222	1 263 461	1 386 017
Executive and council		143 834	113 452	154 500	194 037	201 849	201 849	209 923	226 842	248 846
Budget and treasury office		304 717	465 667	–	466 804	510 495	510 495	532 096	574 983	630 757
Corporate services		250 401	273 609	298 168	426 767	410 772	410 772	427 203	461 635	506 414
Community and public safety		435 486	513 237	405 221	989 070	786 101	786 101	817 546	883 440	969 133
Community and social services		76 645	82 725	88 098	93 320	95 656	95 656	99 483	107 501	117 929
Sport and recreation		71 465	84 128	78 789	74 147	74 147	74 147	77 113	83 328	91 411
Public safety		169 684	190 274	209 992	219 275	219 275	219 275	228 046	246 426	270 330
Housing		89 318	128 197	–	571 731	336 649	336 649	350 115	378 335	415 033
Health		28 375	27 913	28 342	30 598	60 374	60 374	62 789	67 850	74 431
Economic and environmental services		721 695	723 547	775 123	843 333	862 950	862 950	898 422	970 835	1 065 006
Planning and development		178 110	192 670	221 953	213 708	239 760	239 760	249 351	269 448	295 585

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Road transport		462 774	435 262	453 960	527 886	521 451	521 451	543 263	587 050	643 994
Environmental protection		80 812	95 615	99 210	101 739	101 739	101 739	105 809	114 337	125 428
Trading services		2 109 699	2 371 377	2 740 479	2 781 669	2 900 735	2 900 735	3 012 990	3 255 773	3 569 325
Electricity		1 230 196	1 314 438	1 481 918	1 625 904	1 659 904	1 659 904	1 722 526	1 861 297	2 039 585
Water		387 718	461 736	586 655	503 337	511 337	511 337	531 791	574 653	630 395
Waste water management		280 290	317 803	371 722	362 232	425 232	425 232	442 242	477 886	524 241
Waste management		211 496	277 399	300 184	290 196	304 262	304 262	316 432	341 936	375 104
Other	4	14 351	13 840	13 509	17 005	17 005	17 005	17 685	19 111	20 965
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	3 980 184	4 474 727	4 387 000	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		461 517	732 691	392 115	851 275	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		1 526 711	1 725 120	1 886 925	2 825 092	1 954 432	1 954 432	2 206 322	2 383 945	2 623 383
Executive and council		(2 424)	21 185	28 536	37 902	27 996	27 996	30 796	33 275	36 293
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		(5 720)	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		3 296	21 135	28 536	37 902	27 996	27 996	30 796	33 275	36 293
Budget and treasury office		1 521 892	1 694 658	1 846 004	2 773 171	1 912 417	1 912 417	2 160 105	2 334 008	2 568 916
Corporate services		7 243	9 277	12 385	14 019	14 019	14 019	15 421	16 663	18 174
<i>Human Resources</i>		5 155	6 741	7 804	11 851	11 851	11 851	13 036	14 085	15 363
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	529	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		783	831	966	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 262	1 364	1 488
<i>Other Admin</i>		1 305	1 175	3 587	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 123	1 213	1 323
Community and public safety		190 460	328 725	93 520	651 123	412 038	412 038	124 758	134 801	147 028
Community and social services		19 163	64 143	9 404	17 738	17 738	17 738	19 511	21 082	22 994
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		322	7 558	274	4 361	4 361	4 361	4 797	5 183	5 653
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		6 030	6 122	4 148	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 730	2 950	3 217
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		11 887	49 280	3 810	8 910	8 910	8 910	9 801	10 590	11 550
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		1	-	-	7	7	7	8	9	9
<i>Other Social</i>		922	1 182	1 172	1 976	1 976	1 976	2 174	2 349	2 562
Sport and recreation		3 858	4 976	3 346	5 601	5 601	5 601	6 161	6 657	7 261
Public safety		75 229	84 165	79 741	90 035	87 535	87 535	96 289	104 040	113 476
<i>Police</i>		5 916	7 644	5 636	10 229	7 729	7 729	8 502	9 186	10 019
<i>Fire</i>		68 584	75 787	73 402	77 838	77 838	77 838	85 621	92 514	100 905
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		729	734	703	1 969	1 969	1 969	2 166	2 340	2 552
Housing		90 358	173 882		535 206	298 621	298 621			
Health		1 851	1 559	1 029	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 797	3 022	3 296
<i>Clinics</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		1 851	1 559	1 029	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 797	3 022	3 296
Economic and environmental services		295 653	381 872	79 188	97 752	88 383	88 383	97 222	105 048	114 576
Planning and development		103 362	47 958	25 472	21 272	21 403	21 403	23 543	25 439	27 746
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		101 393	46 457	23 362	19 657	19 789	19 789	21 767	23 520	25 653

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	1	1 970	1 501	2 110	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 776	1 919	2 093
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		191 943	332 638	49 859	76 096	66 596	66 596	73 255	79 152	86 331
<i>Roads</i>		143 922	284 130	3 807	2 943	2 943	2 943	3 238	3 498	3 816
<i>Public Buses</i>		1 907	1 368	648	8 303	8 303	8 303	9 133	9 868	10 763
<i>Parking Garages</i>		120	42	2	151	151	151	166	179	196
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		45 994	47 099	45 403	64 699	55 199	55 199	60 719	65 607	71 557
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		348	1 275	3 857	385	385	385	423	457	498
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		348	1 275	3 857	385	385	385	423	457	498
Trading services		2 412 458	2 752 896	2 701 728	2 972 019	3 151 720	3 151 720	3 462 357	3 741 276	4 096 727
Electricity		1 345 538	1 509 239	1 534 229	1 726 439	1 830 439	1 830 439	2 008 948	2 170 868	2 383 883
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		1 345 538	1 509 239	1 534 229	1 726 439	1 830 439	1 830 439	2 008 948	2 170 868	2 383 883
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		401 252	454 907	461 672	492 088	492 088	492 088	541 296	584 871	637 918
<i>Water Distribution</i>		401 029	397 483	461 650	491 977	491 977	491 977	541 174	584 739	637 775
<i>Water Storage</i>		223	57 424	22	111	111	111	122	132	144
Waste water management		388 639	469 987	369 759	392 460	405 661	405 661	446 227	482 149	525 879
<i>Sewerage</i>		388 639	469 987	369 759	392 460	405 661	405 661	446 227	482 149	525 879
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	277 030	318 764	336 068	361 032	423 532	423 532	465 885	503 389	549 046	
<i>Solid Waste</i>	277 030	318 764	336 068	361 032	423 532	423 532	465 885	503 389	549 046	
Other	16 419	18 805	17 753	23 975	874 327	874 327	874 641	921 281	1 000 589	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	23 975	23 975	26 372	28 495	31 079	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	850 353	850 353	848 269	892 786	969 510	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	16 419	18 805	17 753	23 975	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Standard	2	4 441 701	5 207 419	4 779 115	6 569 960	6 480 901	6 480 901	6 765 300	7 286 352	7 982 304

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		698 952	852 728	452 668	1 087 608	1 123 116	1 123 116	1 169 222	1 263 461	1 386 017
Executive and council		143 834	113 452	154 500	194 037	201 849	201 849	209 923	226 842	248 846
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		84 184	36 641	75 006	91 913	110 191	110 191	114 599	123 835	135 847
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		59 650	76 810	79 494	102 124	91 658	91 658	95 324	103 007	112 999
Budget and treasury office		304 717	465 667		466 804	510 495	510 495	532 096	574 983	630 757
Corporate services		250 401	273 609	298 168	426 767	410 772	410 772	427 203	461 635	506 414
<i>Human Resources</i>		48 205	52 173	60 602	72 355	72 179	72 179	75 066	81 117	88 985
<i>Information Technology</i>		25 659	30 173	40 750	62 289	62 531	62 531	65 032	70 274	77 091
<i>Property Services</i>		178	138	268	176	176	176	183	198	217
<i>Other Admin</i>		176 358	191 125	196 548	291 947	275 885	275 885	286 921	310 047	340 121
Community and public safety		435 486	513 237	405 221	989 070	786 101	786 101	817 546	883 440	969 133
Community and social services		76 645	82 725	88 098	93 320	95 656	95 656	99 483	107 501	117 929
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		19 732	20 597	18 935	24 610	24 610	24 610	25 594	27 657	30 340
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		837	895	593	431	431	431	448	484	531
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		14 743	14 118	19 585	16 873	16 873	16 873	17 548	18 962	20 801
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		23 734	28 147	28 658	28 614	28 614	28 614	29 758	32 157	35 276
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		11 503	12 016	12 294	15 123	17 460	17 460	18 158	19 621	21 525
<i>Other Social</i>		6 097	6 952	8 033	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 976	8 619	9 455
Sport and recreation		71 465	84 128	78 789	74 147	74 147	74 147	77 113	83 328	91 411
Public safety		169 684	190 274	209 992	219 275	219 275	219 275	228 046	246 426	270 330
<i>Police</i>		109 690	123 965	135 219	130 896	130 896	130 896	136 132	147 104	161 373
<i>Fire</i>		56 864	62 792	71 282	83 921	83 921	83 921	87 278	94 312	103 461
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		3 130	3 517	3 491	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 636	5 010	5 496
Housing		89 318	128 197		571 731	336 649	336 649	350 115	378 335	415 033
Health		28 375	27 913	28 342	30 598	60 374	60 374	62 789	67 850	74 431
<i>Clinics</i>		5 335	1 231	846	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 704	1 842	2 020
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		23 040	26 682	27 496	28 960	58 735	58 735	61 085	66 008	72 411
Economic and environmental services		721 695	723 547	775 123	843 333	862 950	862 950	898 422	970 835	1 065 006
Planning and development		178 110	192 670	221 953	213 708	239 760	239 760	249 351	269 448	295 585
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		162 549	177 283	205 604	190 873	216 525	216 525	225 186	243 336	266 940

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	1	15 561	15 387	16 349	22 835	23 235	23 235	24 164	26 112	28 645
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		462 774	435 262	453 960	527 886	521 451	521 451	543 263	587 050	643 994
<i>Roads</i>		433 483	402 264	423 302	483 495	477 060	477 060	497 097	537 163	589 268
<i>Public Buses</i>		10 067	10 282	6 670	15 986	15 986	15 986	16 626	17 966	19 709
<i>Parking Garages</i>		4 277	4 876	5 084	7 266	7 266	7 266	7 557	8 166	8 958
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		14 948	17 841	18 903	21 138	21 138	21 138	21 984	23 756	26 060
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		80 812	95 615	99 210	101 739	101 739	101 739	105 809	114 337	125 428
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		80 812	95 615	99 210	101 739	101 739	101 739	105 809	114 337	125 428
Trading services		2 109 699	2 371 377	2 740 479	2 781 669	2 900 735	2 900 735	3 012 990	3 255 773	3 569 325
Electricity		1 230 196	1 314 438	1 481 918	1 625 904	1 659 904	1 659 904	1 722 526	1 861 297	2 039 585
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		1 230 196	1 314 438	1 481 918	1 625 904	1 659 904	1 659 904	1 722 526	1 861 297	2 039 585
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		387 718	461 736	586 655	503 337	511 337	511 337	531 791	574 653	630 395
<i>Water Distribution</i>		333 415	404 851	461 512	421 807	421 807	421 807	438 680	474 037	520 019
<i>Water Storage</i>		54 302	56 885	125 143	81 530	89 530	89 530	93 111	100 616	110 376
Waste water management		280 290	317 803	371 722	362 232	425 232	425 232	442 242	477 886	524 241
<i>Sewerage</i>		280 290	317 803	371 722	362 232	425 232	425 232	442 242	477 886	524 241
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		211 496	277 399	300 184	290 196	304 262	304 262	316 432	341 936	375 104
<i>Solid Waste</i>		211 496	277 399	300 184	290 196	304 262	304 262	316 432	341 936	375 104
Other		14 351	13 840	13 509	17 005	17 005	17 005	17 685	19 111	20 965
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		14 351	13 840	13 509	17 005	17 005	17 005	17 685	19 111	20 965
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	3 980 184	4 474 727	4 387 000	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		461 517	732 691	392 115	851 275	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1 104	251	733	-	131	131	145	156	170
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		3 296	21 135	28 536	37 902	47 807	47 807	52 588	56 822	61 975
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		90 611	174 742	196 494	535 206	352 011	352 011	362 572	373 449	418 263
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1 521 892	1 694 658	1 846 004	1 922 818	1 912 417	1 912 417	2 037 048	2 102 260	2 351 961
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		5 155	7 270	7 832	11 851	11 851	11 851	13 036	14 086	15 364
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		2 279 385	2 718 289	2 369 496	2 614 132	2 718 132	2 718 132	2 822 410	3 185 770	3 432 812
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		122 390	69 005	44 568	55 515	55 515	55 515	61 067	65 982	71 967
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		123 195	132 865	126 175	157 427	145 427	145 427	159 970	172 848	188 525
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		300 399	389 158	352 676	384 756	387 256	387 256	408 195	422 192	471 757
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		(5 726)	45	615 492	850 353	850 353	850 353	848 269	892 786	969 510
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 441 701	5 207 419	5 588 007	6 569 960	6 480 901	6 480 901	6 765 300	7 286 352	7 982 304
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		126 799	150 857	158 483	164 414	198 928	198 928	206 885	223 560	243 837
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		59 650	76 810	79 494	102 124	111 469	111 469	115 928	125 271	136 633
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		95 581	135 916	218 348	582 205	400 614	400 614	416 638	450 220	491 054
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		304 717	465 667	622 050	466 958	510 649	510 649	531 075	573 880	625 931
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		98 171	106 354	123 906	214 533	185 537	185 537	192 959	208 511	227 423
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		2 376 481	2 545 434	2 921 502	3 046 354	3 085 019	3 085 019	3 208 420	3 467 018	3 813 820
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		217 819	238 320	255 196	274 508	300 228	300 228	312 237	337 404	368 006
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		220 959	243 319	264 371	283 787	313 488	313 488	326 027	352 305	384 259
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		464 772	566 536	573 172	582 239	582 411	582 411	604 069	652 692	717 564
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		15 001	(54 589)	-	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 627	1 759	1 918
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 979 949	4 474 624	5 216 523	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	461 753	732 795	371 483	851 275	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1 104	251	733	–	131	131	145	156	170
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		655	–	–				–	–	–
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		–	3	–				–	–	–
1.3 - Councillors		–	–	–				–	–	–
1.4 - Grants-In-Aid		–	–	–				–	–	–
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		–	2	–				–	–	–
1.6 - Strategic Support		–	–	–				–	–	–
1.7 - Special Programmes		194	6	4				–	–	–
1.8 - City Hall		5	0	–				–	–	–
1.9 - IDP		–	–	–				–	–	–
1.10 - G I S Unit		2	30	5				–	–	–
1.11 - Development Co-Operation		237	209	508		131	131	145	156	170
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		–	1	216				–	–	–
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		12	1	–				–	–	–
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		3 296	21 135	28 536	37 902	47 807	47 807	52 588	56 822	61 975
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		3 296	20 843	28 476	37 902	47 807	47 807	52 588	56 822	61 975
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–				–	–	–
2.3 - Legal Services		–	293	60				–	–	–
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		–	–	–				–	–	–
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		90 611	174 742	196 494	535 206	352 011	352 011	362 572	373 449	418 263
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		–	–	–				–	–	–
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		295	868	3 063				–	–	–
3.3 - Housing Department		90 315	173 837	193 400	535 206	352 011	352 011	362 572	373 449	418 263
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		0	37	31				–	–	–
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1 521 892	1 694 658	1 846 004	1 922 818	1 912 417	1 912 417	2 037 048	2 102 260	2 351 961
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		401 737	545 911	563 058	578 081	517 799	517 799	595 423	613 286	686 880
4.2 - Support Services Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Budget Office		1 500	1 294	1 474	1 300	51 180	51 180	56 298	60 830	66 347
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		69 664	13 665	5 140	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 114	2 284	2 492
4.5 - Supply Chain Management		317	1 035	665	458	458	458	503	544	593
4.6 - Expenditure Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Salary Office		1 381	1 525	1 646	1 913	1 913	1 913	2 104	2 274	2 480
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		630 318	729 251	836 114	965 707	965 707	965 707	994 679	1 024 519	1 147 461
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		413 513	387 636	423 085	355 078	355 078	355 078	365 730	376 702	421 906
4.10 - Debtors Management Office		3 446	14 334	14 820	18 360	18 360	18 360	20 196	21 821	23 801
4.11 - Customer Care Office		1	0	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		14	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		5 155	7 270	7 832	11 851	11 851	11 851	13 036	14 086	15 364
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.4 - Auxilliary & Telecommunication Support		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Management Information Services		-	529	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - H.R. Administration		1 265	3 946	5 480	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 240	9 984	10 889
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Organisational Development		3 890	2 795	2 324	3 451	3 451	3 451	3 796	4 101	4 473
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		2 279 385	2 718 289	2 369 496	2 614 132	2 718 132	2 718 132	2 822 410	3 185 770	3 432 812
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		33	26	29	202	202	202	222	240	261
6.2 - City Engineering Building		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Scientific Services		171	231	(1)	111	111	111	122	132	144
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		269	166	144	675	675	675	742	802	875
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Sewerage Admin		364 348	469 777	369 615	391 785	391 785	391 785	403 539	415 645	465 522
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		17 114	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		6 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.20 - Water Administration		373 134	397 464	461 650	491 977	491 977	491 977	506 736	521 938	584 571
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.22 - Maden Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.26 - Umzonyana Water Treatment Works		52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		–	57 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		27 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		24	18	22	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.33 - Construction Distribution		–	933	–	2	2	2	3	3	3
6.34 - Roads Administration		280	333	334	639	639	639	703	760	829
6.35 - Roads Design		73 629	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		70 013	282 864	3 473	431	431	431	474	512	558
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		–	–	–	1 871	1 871	1 871	2 058	2 224	2 425
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.39 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.44 - Electricity Administration		1 308 409	1 444 499	1 495 411	1 726 439	1 830 439	1 830 439	1 907 812	2 243 515	2 377 623
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		37 129	64 739	38 818	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.47 - Revenue Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		122 390	69 005	44 568	55 515	55 515	55 515	61 067	65 982	71 967
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		13	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Housing Department		43	45	63	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.5 - Garcia Flats		232	246	270	342	342	342	377	407	444
7.6 - Gompo Hostel		30	34	36	22	22	22	24	26	29
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		8	8	9	13	13	13	14	15	17
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		0	0	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - Pefferville 619		481	506	546	714	714	714	785	848	925
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		33	36	39	56	56	56	62	67	73
7.11 - City Planning		1 970	1 501	2 110	1 615	1 615	1 615	1 776	1 919	2 093
7.12 - Architecture		5 173	7 254	6 200	10 175	10 175	10 175	11 192	12 093	13 190
7.13 - Land Administration		25 070	9 540	10 920	7 628	7 628	7 628	8 391	9 067	9 889
7.14 - Land Surveying		242	70	30	107	107	107	118	128	139

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
7.15 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.17 - Electricity House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.18 - Buxton House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.19 - Munifin Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.20 - Braelyn Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.25 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.28 - Signage Control		1 067	1 534	2 273	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 921	2 076	2 264
7.29 - Old Mutual Building		113	243	268	819	819	819	901	973	1 061
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		64 383	22 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.31 - Traffic Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		1 907	1 368	648	8 303	8 303	8 303	9 133	9 868	10 763
7.34 - BCMET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.35 - Local Economic Development		5 206	5 288	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.36 - Market		16 419	18 805	17 753	23 975	23 975	23 975	26 372	28 495	31 079
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		123 195	132 865	126 175	157 427	145 427	145 427	159 970	172 848	188 525
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Support Services		1	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Health Administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	2
8.4 - Health Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Pharmacy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		73	248	-	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 774	2 997	3 269
8.8 - Environmental Health		1 754	1 288	1 004	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Pest Control		25	23	25	12	12	12	13	14	16
8.10 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.11 - Educare Centre		-	-	-	7	7	7	8	9	9
8.12 - Public Safety Administration		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		68 584	75 787	73 402	77 838	77 838	77 838	85 621	92 514	100 905
8.14 - Security Services		15	12	18	19	19	19	21	23	25
8.15 - Traffic Administration		35	46	123	23	23	23	26	28	30

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
8.16 - Traffic Control		–	1 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.17 - Criminal Process		5 863	5 868	5 495	10 186	7 686	7 686	8 455	9 135	9 964
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		491	464	307	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 238	1 338	1 459
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		30 802	33 019	31 475	42 425	32 925	32 925	36 218	39 133	42 683
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		14 700	13 616	13 621	21 148	21 148	21 148	23 263	25 135	27 415
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		120	42	2	151	151	151	166	179	196
8.23 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		729	734	703	1 969	1 969	1 969	2 166	2 340	2 552
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		300 399	389 158	352 676	384 756	387 256	387 256	408 195	422 192	471 757
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		–	–	–	2	2	2	2	2	2
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		–	–	68	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - Environmental Services		347	1 274	212	385	385	385	423	457	498
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 - Interments		11 887	49 280	7 386	8 910	8 910	8 910	9 801	10 590	11 550
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		1	–	–	5	5	5	6	6	7
9.11 - Libraries		322	7 558	274	4 361	4 361	4 361	4 797	5 183	5 653
9.12 - Art Gallery		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
9.13 - Art Centres		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.14 - Halls		6 030	6 122	4 148	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 730	2 950	3 217
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		–	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.16 - Sportsfields		975	1 658	197	141	141	141	155	167	182
9.17 - Swimming Pools		238	545	737	498	498	498	547	592	645
9.18 - Aquarium		206	207	137	573	573	573	630	681	742
9.19 - Zoo		922	1 182	1 172	1 976	1 976	1 976	2 174	2 349	2 562
9.20 - Beaches		544	660	660	666	666	666	732	791	863
9.21 - Resorts		1 894	1 853	1 616	3 725	3 725	3 725	4 097	4 427	4 828
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		0	–	–	1	1	1	1	2	2
9.23 - Refuse Removal		273 669	312 086	332 909	355 724	355 724	355 724	373 510	384 715	430 881
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		3 303	3 760	3 113	5 307	5 307	5 307	5 838	6 308	6 880
9.25 - Street Sweeping		57	43	46	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.26 - Public Conveniences		1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.27 - E.L Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		–	2 875	0	–	2 500	2 500	2 750	2 971	3 241
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		(5 726)	45	615 492	850 353	850 353	850 353	848 269	892 786	969 510

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
10.1 - IDP		-	-	-				-	-	-
10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-				-	-	-
10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-				-	-	-
10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-				-	-	-
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-				-	-	-
10.6 - Market		-	-	-				-	-	-
10.7 - BCMM Restated		(5 766)	-	-				-	-	-
10.8 - BCDA		40	45	-				-	-	-
10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-				-	-	-
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-				-	-	-
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-				-	-	-
10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital		-	-	615 492	850 353	850 353	850 353	848 269	892 786	969 510
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-				-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 441 701	5 207 419	5 588 007	6 569 960	6 480 901	6 480 901	6 765 300	7 286 352	7 982 304

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	1	126 799	150 857	158 483	164 414	198 928	198 928	206 885	223 560	243 837
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		16 483	22 508	26 052	22 798	41 393	41 393	43 049	46 519	50 738
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		17 655	34 322	18 263	30 320	30 320	30 320	31 533	34 074	37 165
1.3 - Councillors		38 127	40 513	41 689	43 370	45 270	45 270	47 081	50 876	55 490
1.4 - Grants-In-Aid		7 917	5 111	25 850	16 795	30 386	30 386	31 601	34 148	37 245
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		10 088	12 538	11 279	13 980	13 980	13 980	14 540	15 711	17 136
1.6 - Strategic Support		2 819	3 531	3 513	1 963	1 963	1 963	2 041	2 206	2 406
1.7 - Special Programmes		5 159	4 671	4 889	5 934	5 934	5 934	6 171	6 669	7 273
1.8 - City Hall		258	223	262	561	561	561	584	631	688
1.9 - IDP		5 777	6 438	7 610	7 440	7 440	7 440	7 738	8 362	9 120
1.10 - G I S Unit		4 863	3 011	591	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 630	1 762	1 922
1.11 - Development Co-Operation		2 716	2 722	3 049	2 467	2 599	2 599	2 703	2 921	3 186
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		12 832	13 046	13 106	13 923	13 923	13 923	14 480	15 647	17 066
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		2 105	2 224	2 330	3 293	3 591	3 591	3 734	4 035	4 401
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		59 650	76 810	79 494	102 124	111 469	111 469	115 928	125 271	136 633
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		40 886	55 938	57 265	69 527	83 372	83 372	86 707	93 696	102 194
2.2 - Internal Audit		7 589	7 802	7 806	11 474	11 474	11 474	11 932	12 894	14 064
2.3 - Legal Services		11 174	12 022	12 661	20 163	15 663	15 663	16 290	17 603	19 199
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		-	1 048	1 762	960	960	960	998	1 079	1 177
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		95 581	135 916	218 348	582 205	400 614	400 614	416 638	450 220	491 054
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		2 238	3 697	6 840	6 082	6 082	6 082	6 325	6 835	7 454
3.3 - Housing Department		89 312	128 134	207 474	571 670	390 079	390 079	405 682	438 380	478 141
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		4 030	4 085	4 035	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 632	5 005	5 459
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		304 717	465 667	622 050	466 958	510 649	510 649	531 075	573 880	625 931
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		(371)	87 861	96 566	17 174	17 174	17 174	17 861	19 301	21 051
4.2 - Support Services Office		8 429	7 825	6 051	9 358	9 358	9 358	9 732	10 517	11 471
4.3 - Budget Office		12 922	15 968	13 703	23 173	60 097	60 097	62 501	67 539	73 664
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		46 760	54 714	161 456	104 775	107 541	107 541	111 842	120 857	131 818
4.5 - Supply Chain Management		31 229	26 245	22 194	27 102	27 102	27 102	28 186	30 458	33 220
4.6 - Expenditure Office		4 158	6 698	8 172	7 836	7 836	7 836	8 150	8 806	9 605
4.7 - Salary Office		40 446	18 656	23 644	3 993	3 993	3 993	4 152	4 487	4 894
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		54 303	122 497	163 966	134 699	134 699	134 699	140 087	151 378	165 108
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		31 201	36 329	35 683	41 515	42 715	42 715	44 424	48 004	52 358
4.10 - Debtors Management Office		30 807	37 618	37 033	39 498	39 498	39 498	41 078	44 389	48 415
4.11 - Customer Care Office		30 737	35 568	36 605	40 909	40 909	40 909	42 546	45 975	50 145

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		14 096	15 687	16 976	16 925	19 727	19 727	20 516	22 169	24 180
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		98 171	106 354	123 906	214 533	185 537	185 537	192 959	208 511	227 423
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		2 082	2 568	2 865	56 359	577	577	600	648	707
5.2 - Support Services Office		266	192	173	216	216	216	224	242	264
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		10 262	10 435	8 247	10 484	10 484	10 484	10 904	11 782	12 851
5.4 - Auxilliary & Telecommunication Support		6 531	6 477	6 611	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 975	8 618	9 400
5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services		5 144	4 332	4 449	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 228	5 650	6 162
5.6 - Management Information Services		25 659	30 173	40 750	62 289	89 176	89 176	92 743	100 218	109 307
5.7 - H.R. Administration		23 191	24 894	33 223	36 128	35 903	35 903	37 339	40 348	44 008
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		2 805	3 529	3 277	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 382	4 735	5 165
5.9 - Labour Relations		6 278	7 560	6 495	6 225	6 350	6 350	6 604	7 136	7 784
5.10 - Organisational Development		15 931	16 189	17 607	25 788	25 788	25 788	26 819	28 981	31 610
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		20	3	209	135	135	135	140	152	165
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		2 376 481	2 545 434	2 921 502	3 046 354	3 085 019	3 085 019	3 208 420	3 467 018	3 813 820
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		13 466	11 907	12 911	14 678	14 778	14 778	15 369	16 608	18 114
6.2 - City Engineering Building		2 109	2 413	2 036	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 692	2 909	3 173
6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		2 230	2 623	2 255	1 896	1 896	1 896	1 972	2 131	2 324
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		373	558	564	530	530	530	551	596	650
6.5 - Scientific Services		9 628	10 454	10 993	31 481	31 481	31 481	32 740	35 379	38 588
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		6 201	7 348	7 111	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 503	9 188	10 021
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		322	282	285	703	703	703	731	790	862
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		309	227	229	621	621	621	646	698	762
6.9 - Sewerage Admin		78 936	109 112	160 905	133 598	136 598	136 598	142 062	153 512	167 436
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		10 993	13 883	18 200	13 408	13 408	13 408	13 945	15 068	16 435
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		5 927	7 468	8 361	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 795	8 423	9 187
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		479	538	307	663	663	663	690	745	813
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		34 888	35 482	25 314	40 653	40 653	40 653	42 280	45 687	49 831
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		19 614	20 697	19 951	24 940	24 940	24 940	25 938	28 028	30 571
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		16 555	17 535	15 418	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 931	21 538	23 491
6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal		51 444	53 464	60 030	56 878	56 878	56 878	59 154	63 921	69 719
6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central		24 342	21 785	16 025	22 506	22 506	22 506	23 406	25 293	27 587
6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland		21 303	21 689	18 181	24 919	24 919	24 919	25 916	28 005	30 545
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		8 977	8 292	21 405	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 846	9 559	10 426
6.20 - Water Administration		214 397	281 492	318 176	290 976	298 976	298 976	310 935	335 997	366 472
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.22 - Maden Dam		687	715	1 204	887	887	887	923	997	1 088
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam		513	363	12 381	564	564	564	586	634	691
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		16 464	17 344	20 308	16 367	16 367	16 367	17 022	18 394	20 062

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.26 - Umzonyana Water Treatment Works		17 683	19 049	29 453	22 835	22 835	22 835	23 748	25 662	27 990
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		978	168	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		5 136	5 293	5 676	5 726	5 726	5 726	5 955	6 435	7 019
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		3 214	3 498	4 221	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 817	4 125	4 499
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		35 995	39 317	34 663	39 686	39 686	39 686	41 273	44 600	48 645
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		24 652	25 538	40 874	28 845	28 845	28 845	29 999	32 417	35 357
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		58 371	58 504	108 673	62 300	62 300	62 300	64 792	70 015	76 365
6.33 - Construction Distribution		6 489	9 841	14 503	18 265	18 265	18 265	18 995	20 526	22 388
6.34 - Roads Administration		108 761	27 818	43 551	63 902	78 750	78 750	81 900	88 502	96 529
6.35 - Roads Design		3 240	1 011	5	315	315	315	328	354	387
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		304 251	353 030	353 580	386 558	365 275	365 275	379 886	410 505	451 555
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		5 443	5 733	6 235	7 085	7 085	7 085	7 368	7 962	8 684
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		5 299	4 831	5 430	7 370	7 370	7 370	7 665	8 283	9 034
6.39 - Project Management Unit		2 438	2 626	3 690	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 947	4 265	4 652
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		2 462	3 050	3 229	3 988	3 988	3 988	4 147	4 482	4 888
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		1 639	1 681	1 320	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 787	1 932	2 107
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn		9 583	12 293	11 596	14 562	14 562	14 562	15 145	16 366	17 850
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn		10 493	12 042	20 304	27 629	27 629	27 629	28 734	31 050	33 866
6.44 - Electricity Administration		997 438	1 051 140	1 218 578	1 389 771	1 423 771	1 423 771	1 480 722	1 600 068	1 773 719
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		85 922	89 426	93 122	98 612	98 612	98 612	102 557	110 823	120 874
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		142 753	167 684	138 176	130 227	130 227	130 227	135 436	146 352	159 626
6.47 - Revenue Protection		4 082	6 187	32 042	7 294	7 294	7 294	7 585	8 197	8 940
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		217 819	238 320	255 196	274 508	300 228	300 228	312 237	337 404	368 006
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		2 676	2 383	2 709	4 071	14 392	14 392	14 968	16 174	17 641
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		3 050	1 430	1 610	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 739	1 879	2 050
7.3 - Housing Department		6	63	6	61	61	61	63	68	75
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Garcia Flats		27	21	28	36	36	36	38	41	45
7.6 - Gompo Hostel		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		–	0	114	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		1	15	19	13	13	13	13	14	16
7.9 - Pefferville 619		11	16	8	25	25	25	26	29	31
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		133	85	93	102	102	102	106	115	125
7.11 - City Planning		15 561	15 387	16 349	22 835	23 235	23 235	24 164	26 112	28 481
7.12 - Architecture		10 064	11 230	10 944	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 884	15 003	16 363
7.13 - Land Administration		87 969	99 090	108 566	102 015	102 015	102 015	106 096	114 647	125 046
7.14 - Land Surveying		3 982	5 929	4 857	7 810	7 810	7 810	8 123	8 777	9 573

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
7.15 - Property Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		23 129	28 427	22 278	35 046	35 046	35 046	36 447	39 385	42 957
7.17 - Electricity House		123	172	139	197	197	197	205	222	242
7.18 - Buxton House		53	85	56	100	100	100	104	112	123
7.19 - Munifin Centre		780	1 166	999	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 125	1 216	1 326
7.20 - Braelyn Depot		468	596	477	788	788	788	819	886	966
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		386	470	477	491	491	491	511	552	602
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office		976	1 722	1 334	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 278	2 461	2 684
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		916	1 101	950	989	989	989	1 029	1 112	1 213
7.25 - Miscellaneous		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.28 - Signage Control		709	804	839	920	920	920	956	1 034	1 127
7.29 - Old Mutual Building		801	834	836	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 091	1 178	1 285
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		14 447	3 143	6 893	12 018	12 018	12 018	12 499	13 506	14 731
7.31 - Traffic Engineering		2 236	3 147	3 666	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 981	4 301	4 692
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		1 916	1 967	2 022	3 176	3 176	3 176	3 303	3 569	3 893
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		9 830	10 172	6 535	15 725	15 725	15 725	16 354	17 672	19 275
7.34 - BCMET		236	110	135	261	261	261	272	294	320
7.35 - Local Economic Development		22 977	34 915	48 804	27 652	42 652	42 652	44 358	47 933	52 281
7.36 - Market		14 351	13 840	13 452	17 005	17 005	17 005	17 685	19 111	20 844
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		220 959	243 319	264 371	283 787	313 488	313 488	326 027	352 305	384 259
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		1 870	471	277	2 822	32 322	32 322	33 615	36 325	39 619
8.2 - Support Services		1 806	1 944	1 773	2 688	2 888	2 888	3 003	3 246	3 540
8.3 - Health Administration		4 292	3 870	3 946	4 412	4 412	4 412	4 589	4 958	5 408
8.4 - Health Support		253	32	0	178	178	178	185	200	218
8.5 - Pharmacy		53	31	2	29	29	29	30	32	35
8.6 - Clinics		5 335	1 231	846	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 704	1 842	2 009
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		71	262	0	133	133	133	139	150	163
8.8 - Environmental Health		14 581	18 496	19 527	19 374	19 374	19 374	20 149	21 773	23 748
8.9 - Pest Control		1 345	1 535	1 605	1 696	1 696	1 696	1 764	1 906	2 079
8.10 - Pollution Control		1 594	1 501	1 423	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 192	2 368	2 583
8.11 - Educare Centre		850	954	993	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 072	1 158	1 263
8.12 - Public Safety Administration		2 510	2 479	2 604	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 816	3 043	3 319
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		56 864	62 792	71 282	83 921	83 921	83 921	87 278	94 312	102 866
8.14 - Security Services		54 974	65 927	76 035	62 896	62 896	62 896	65 412	70 684	77 096
8.15 - Traffic Administration		30 801	32 046	31 523	33 164	33 164	33 164	34 490	37 270	40 651

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
8.16 - Traffic Control		17 968	19 837	21 855	28 312	28 312	28 312	29 444	31 818	34 703
8.17 - Criminal Process		3 437	3 676	3 200	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 969	4 289	4 678
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		2 835	3 641	3 775	4 295	4 295	4 295	4 467	4 827	5 265
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		4 588	4 910	4 831	5 706	5 706	5 706	5 935	6 413	6 994
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		3 888	4 865	5 914	6 337	6 337	6 337	6 591	7 122	7 768
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		3 636	4 424	4 383	4 799	4 799	4 799	4 991	5 394	5 883
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		4 277	4 876	5 084	7 266	7 266	7 266	7 557	8 166	8 906
8.23 - Disaster Management		2 472	2 727	2 751	3 295	3 295	3 295	3 427	3 703	4 039
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		658	790	740	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 210	1 307	1 426
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		464 772	566 536	573 172	582 239	582 411	582 411	604 069	652 692	717 564
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		23 573	25 502	5 230	20 675	15 067	15 067	15 670	16 933	18 469
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		2 505	2 579	2 463	3 038	3 038	3 038	3 160	3 414	3 724
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		1 674	1 839	1 985	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 272	2 455	2 678
9.4 - Environmental Services		59 367	70 063	72 529	77 335	77 335	77 335	80 429	86 911	94 794
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		14 078	17 252	19 324	15 454	15 454	15 454	16 072	17 367	18 942
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		5 693	6 461	5 372	6 766	6 766	6 766	7 036	7 603	8 293
9.7 - Interments		23 734	28 147	28 658	28 614	28 614	28 614	29 758	32 157	35 074
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building		1	2	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		779	1 166	1 605	2 160	2 943	2 943	3 061	3 308	3 608
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		8 998	9 436	9 830	12 084	12 084	12 084	12 568	13 581	14 813
9.11 - Libraries		19 732	20 597	18 935	24 610	24 610	24 610	25 594	27 657	30 166
9.12 - Art Gallery		774	860	567	146	146	146	152	164	179
9.13 - Art Centres		63	36	26	285	285	285	296	320	349
9.14 - Halls		14 743	14 118	19 585	16 873	16 873	16 873	17 548	18 962	20 682
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		4 318	6 873	7 859	5 059	5 059	5 059	5 261	5 685	6 201
9.16 - Sportsfields		19 203	31 190	22 206	22 866	22 866	22 866	23 781	25 697	28 028
9.17 - Swimming Pools		11 002	13 035	12 985	11 230	11 230	11 230	11 679	12 620	13 765
9.18 - Aquarium		7 438	8 228	9 307	9 580	9 580	9 580	9 963	10 766	11 742
9.19 - Zoo		6 097	6 952	8 033	7 670	7 670	7 670	7 976	8 619	9 401
9.20 - Beaches		14 897	17 675	18 920	18 686	18 686	18 686	19 433	21 000	22 904
9.21 - Resorts		14 606	7 127	7 512	6 726	6 726	6 726	6 995	7 559	8 245
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		32 173	36 383	32 671	30 439	30 439	30 439	31 657	34 208	37 311
9.23 - Refuse Removal		118 182	152 948	176 582	167 901	173 901	173 901	179 218	193 599	216 831
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		7 732	6 848	7 106	7 342	(1 728)	(1 728)	(1 797)	(1 942)	(2 118)
9.25 - Street Sweeping		35 308	47 303	45 503	38 326	38 326	38 326	39 859	43 071	46 978
9.26 - Public Conveniences		7 590	7 279	8 822	10 565	10 565	10 565	10 987	11 873	12 950
9.27 - E.L Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		10 511	26 640	29 556	35 624	43 690	43 690	45 437	49 099	53 553
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		15 001	(54 589)	-	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 627	1 759	1 918

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-					
10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-					
10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-					
10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-					
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-					
10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-					
10.7 - BCMM Restated		20 350	(103)	-	(154)	(154)	(154)	(160)	(173)	(189)
10.8 - BCDA		(23)	(263)	-	1 719	1 719	1 719	1 787	1 931	2 107
10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		(5 326)	(54 223)	-	-			-	-	-
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-					
10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-					
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-					
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 979 949	4 474 624	5 216 523	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	461 753	732 795	371 483	851 275	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	580 100	672 957	794 519	902 842	952 842	952 842	952 842	1 060 873	1 137 255	1 216 863
Property rates - penalties & collection charges					571	571	571	571			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 266 660	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 658 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 893 034	2 037 661	2 193 339
Service charges - water revenue	2	271 026	325 360	394 282	411 381	411 381	411 381	411 381	444 291	479 346	517 310
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	223 023	248 673	278 832	314 571	314 571	314 571	314 571	339 107	364 540	390 787
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	198 898	228 895	261 807	286 063	286 063	286 063	286 063	308 375	331 504	355 372
Service charges - other		5 452	12 149	24 018	16 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	21 580	23 134	24 753
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 485	15 018	17 430	18 629	18 629	18 629	18 629	20 045	21 488	22 993
Interest earned - external investments		83 980	96 477	124 166	133 620	133 620	133 620	133 620	143 775	152 689	161 698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		22 204	27 178	34 999	32 175	32 175	32 175	32 175	34 650	37 259	40 027
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		5 979	5 910	5 500	10 293	7 793	7 793	7 793	8 385	8 989	9 618
Licences and permits		15 299	14 161	14 034	22 472	12 972	12 972	12 972	13 958	14 963	16 011
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		723 457	812 167	948 239	1 249 333	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 314 259	1 447 381	1 703 052
Other revenue	2	519 815	586 989	583 104	662 931	662 931	662 931	662 931	314 698	337 356	360 971
Gains on disposal of PPE			12 084								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 931 380	4 441 900	4 946 744	5 719 607	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 917 030	6 393 566	7 012 794
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 387 619	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 553 877	1 665 757	1 780 694
Remuneration of councillors		43 331	43 331	47 682	52 910	54 810	54 810	54 810	58 976	63 222	66 952
Debt impairment	3	106 770	106 770	365 110	245 009	253 979	253 979	253 979	305 045	328 008	352 382
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	701 504	644 163	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625
Finance charges			67 259		54 313	55 813	55 813	55 813	57 105	70 938	85 887
Bulk purchases	2	1 040 113	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 377 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 521 587	1 645 567	1 779 730
Other materials	8		8 657								
Contracted services		7 763	9 743	-	21 622	21 622	21 622	21 622	22 486	23 881	25 290
Transfers and grants		99 031	144 957	-	258 568	258 568	258 568	258 568	288 452	310 173	333 225
Other expenditure	4, 5	928 261	1 096 168	1 281 450	1 609 419	1 471 602	1 471 602	1 471 602	1 359 998	1 490 338	1 744 660
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		3 909 334	4 366 108	4 830 095	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446
Surplus/(Deficit)		22 047	75 792	116 649	922	922	922	922	1 165	946	2 348
Transfers recognised - capital		510 296	734 503	615 492	850 353	790 071	790 071	790 071	848 269	892 786	969 510
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1	532 342	810 295	732 141	851 275	790 993	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		532 342	810 295	732 141	851 275	790 993	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		532 342	810 295	732 141	851 275	790 993	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7			22 359							
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		532 342	810 295	754 501	851 275	790 993	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		622	2 290	1 321	6 200	4 898	4 898	4 898	3 500	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	5 452	21 500	700	700	700	27 348	37 586	61 582
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		36 692	39 321	144 783	211 424	196 391	196 391	196 391	202 441	190 530	198 127
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		25 488	2 193	3 282	10 000	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 600	10 600	10 600
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	39 267	4 863	21 600	30 621	30 621	30 621	22 700	32 000	19 000
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		402 616	648 609	671 827	820 556	925 500	925 500	925 500	881 591	1 048 524	999 172
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		101 455	32 934	37 437	68 221	86 153	86 153	86 153	239 444	269 971	329 893
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		6 358	14 385	3 751	21 650	15 809	15 809	15 809	30 032	19 817	11 619
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		20 255	65 195	57 333	94 204	120 054	120 054	120 054	92 478	71 294	107 506
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		26 110	43 749	14 918	59 300	46 512	46 512	46 512	64 148	80 686	91 682
Executive and council		622	2 290	6 773	27 700	5 139	5 139	5 139	46 548	68 086	80 582
Budget and treasury office		25 488	2 193	3 282	10 000	10 752	10 752	10 752	10 600	10 600	10 600
Corporate services		-	39 267	4 863	21 600	30 621	30 621	30 621	7 000	2 000	500
Community and public safety		44 632	60 197	165 241	305 568	265 774	265 774	265 774	265 616	244 230	254 099
Community and social services		-	4 147	11 918	40 269	20 050	20 050	20 050	15 370	15 767	21 588
Sport and recreation		1 582	2 343	4 788	32 225	33 524	33 524	33 524	17 773	18 116	22 765
Public safety		6 358	13 732	3 751	21 650	15 809	15 809	15 809	30 032	19 817	11 619
Housing		36 692	39 321	144 783	211 424	196 391	196 391	196 391	202 441	190 530	198 127
Health		-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		246 316	357 416	369 799	333 221	427 260	427 260	427 260	500 543	532 971	607 893
Planning and development		101 008	32 934	37 437	68 221	86 612	86 612	86 612	239 444	269 971	329 893
Road transport		143 551	280 275	322 624	265 000	340 649	340 649	340 649	261 099	263 000	278 000
Environmental protection		1 757	44 207	9 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		275 981	382 380	379 734	529 266	603 331	603 331	603 331	661 328	802 435	763 325
Electricity		65 683	106 855	150 386	158 500	164 500	164 500	164 500	143 000	163 000	171 000
Water		71 359	98 505	91 521	91 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
Waste water management		122 022	162 523	106 938	258 056	262 352	262 352	262 352	371 492	507 024	389 172
Waste management		16 916	14 497	30 889	21 710	66 480	66 480	66 480	59 336	37 412	63 152
Other		447	452	358	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	18 500	20 500	21 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999
Funded by:											
National Government		515 570	734 503	565 914	742 884	702 762	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Provincial Government		-	-	49 578	107 469	86 850	86 850	86 850	106 300	50 635	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	515 570	734 503	615 492	850 353	789 612	789 612	789 612	848 269	892 786	969 510
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	18 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 582	189 352	176 867
Internally generated funds		59 769	109 692	314 558	425 002	600 806	600 806	600 806	592 283	598 685	591 622
Total Capital Funding	7	593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2016/17 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2017/18 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																						
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510 134	1 680 823	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
Single-year expenditure appropriation																						
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support																						
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee																						
1.3 - Councillors																						
1.4 - Grants-In-Aid																						
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees																						
1.10 - GIS Unit																						
1.11 - Development Co-Operation																						
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events																						
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit																						
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services																						
2.2 - Internal Audit																						
2.3 - Legal Services																						
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee																						
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit																						
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer																						
3.3 - Housing Department																						
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit																						
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance																						
4.2 - Support Services Office																						
4.3 - Budget Office																						
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services																						
4.5 - Supply Chain Management																						
4.6 - Expenditure Office																						
4.7 - Salary Office																						
4.10 - Debtors Management Office																						
4.11 - Customer Care Office																						
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office																						

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services											
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services											
5.2 - Support Services Office											
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support											
5.4 - Auxilliary & Telecommunication Support											
5.5 - General Admin & Telecom Services											
5.6 - Management Information Services											
5.7 - H.R. Administration											
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management											
5.9 - Labour Relations											
5.10 - Organisational Development											
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit											
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services											
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services											
6.2 - City Engineering Building											
6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot											
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre											
6.5 - Scientific Services											
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal											
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central											
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland											
6.9 - Sewerage Admin											
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal											
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central											
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland											
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal											
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central											
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland											
6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal											
6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central											
6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland											
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors											
6.20 - Water Administration											
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous											
6.22 - Maden Dam											
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam											
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations											
6.25 - Water Treatment Works											
6.26 - Umzomyana Water Treatment Works											
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works											
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works											
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping											
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland											
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland											
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal											
6.33 - Construction Distribution											
6.34 - Roads Administration											
6.35 - Roads Design											
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage											
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads											
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch											
6.39 - Project Management Unit											
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank											
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank											
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn											
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn											
6.44 - Electricity Administration											
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff											
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design											
6.47 - Revenue Protection											
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning											
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.											
7.2 - Development Planning Administration											
7.3 - Housing Department											
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp											
7.5 - Garcia Flats											
7.6 - Gompo Hostel											
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1											
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2											
7.9 - Pefferville 619											
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases											

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2016/17 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2017/18 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
7.11 - City Planning											
7.12 - Architecture											
7.13 - Land Administration											
7.14 - Land Surveying											
7.15 - Property Administration											
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central											
7.17 - Electricity House											
7.18 - Buxton House											
7.19 - Munifin Centre											
7.20 - Braelyn Depot											
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot											
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings											
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office											
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings											
7.25 - Miscellaneous											
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre											
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre											
7.28 - Signage Control											
7.29 - Old Mutual Building											
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin											
7.31 - Traffic Engineering											
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance											
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services											
7.34 - BCMET											
7.35 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.36 - Market											
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety											
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety											
8.2 - Support Services											
8.3 - Health Administration											
8.4 - Health Support											
8.5 - Pharmacy											
8.6 - Clinics											
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre											
8.8 - Environmental Health											
8.9 - Pest Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Pollution Control											
8.11 - Educare Centre											
8.12 - Public Safety Administration											
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services											
8.14 - Security Services											
8.15 - Traffic Administration											
8.16 - Traffic Control											
8.17 - Criminal Process											
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination											
8.19 - Vehicle Registration											
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services											
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters											
8.23 - Disaster Management											
8.24 - Dog Tax Office											
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services											
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services											
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support											
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support											
9.4 - Environmental Services											
9.5 - Environmental Conservation											
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Internments											
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building											
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management											
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin											
9.11 - Libraries											
9.12 - Art Gallery											
9.13 - Art Centres											
9.14 - Halls											
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support											
9.16 - Sportsfields											
9.17 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.18 - Aquarium											
9.19 - Zoo											

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2016/17 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2017/18 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
9.20 - Beaches											
9.21 - Resorts											
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support											
9.23 - Refuse Removal											
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites											
9.25 - Street Sweeping											
9.26 - Public Conveniences											
9.27 - E.L. Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station											
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - IDP											
10.2 - Development Co-Operation											
10.3 - Strategic Support											
10.4 - Local Economic Development											
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management											
10.6 - Market											
10.7 - BCMM Restated											
10.8 - BCDA											
10.12 - Transfer Recognised - Capital											
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2016/17 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2017/18 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2016/17 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2017/18 in the 2015/16 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2016/17	Adjustments in 2015/16	Downward adjustments for 2016/17	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		144 847	198 064	63 353	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Call investment deposits	1	1 698 468	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 462 491	2 481 880	2 691 426
Consumer debtors	1	596 220	577 370	694 805	671 946	671 946	671 946	766 947	820 635	887 234	968 919
Other debtors		67 564	67 726	85 592	98 188	98 188	98 188	98 188	108 007	118 807	130 688
Current portion of long-term receivables		14	16	18	14	14	14	14	15	17	19
Inventory	2	59 365	50 598	44 878	96 800	96 800	96 800	96 800	106 480	117 128	128 841
Total current assets		2 566 478	2 860 143	3 025 834	3 250 382	3 327 391	3 327 391	3 422 392	3 577 628	3 685 066	3 999 893
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		43	27	9	60	60	60	60	66	73	80
Investments		892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		302 981	333 211	328 302	441 400	441 400	441 400	441 400	485 540	534 094	587 503
Investment in Associate		5 326	59 549	81 908	-	-	-	-	90 099	99 109	109 020
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 108 484	11 878 209	12 036 600	11 197 292	11 197 292	11 197 292	12 686 547	13 448 342	14 334 429	15 230 803
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		3 851	98 875	98 374	22 800	22 800	22 800	22 800	25 080	27 588	30 374
Other non-current assets		61 816	64 286	66 444	75 160	75 160	75 160	75 160	82 676	90 944	100 038
Total non current assets		10 483 393	12 434 158	12 611 638	11 736 712	11 736 712	11 736 712	13 225 967	14 131 803	15 086 236	16 057 818
TOTAL ASSETS		13 049 871	15 294 301	15 637 472	14 987 094	15 064 103	15 064 103	16 648 359	17 709 432	18 771 303	20 057 711
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	51 657	57 416	48 835	46 097	46 097	46 097	46 097	51 825	51 776	59 477
Consumer deposits		45 519	44 838	48 505	54 050	54 050	54 050	54 050	59 455	65 401	71 941
Trade and other payables	4	1 033 311	855 385	741 360	774 300	774 300	774 300	774 300	851 730	936 903	1 030 593
Provisions		131 340	141 413	181 900	151 780	151 780	151 780	151 780	166 958	183 654	202 019
Total current liabilities		1 261 827	1 099 052	1 020 600	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 026 227	1 129 968	1 237 733	1 364 030
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		600 830	545 999	497 244	500 418	500 418	500 418	500 418	518 175	723 700	1 094 773
Provisions		377 703	457 151	498 291	599 090	599 090	599 090	599 090	658 999	724 899	797 389
Total non current liabilities		978 533	1 003 150	995 535	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 099 508	1 177 174	1 448 599	1 892 162
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 240 360	2 102 202	2 016 135	2 125 735	2 125 735	2 125 735	2 125 735	2 307 142	2 686 332	3 256 192
NET ASSETS	5	10 809 511	13 192 099	13 621 337	12 861 359	12 938 368	12 938 368	14 522 624	15 402 290	16 084 970	16 801 519
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		8 393 971	9 006 244	9 384 674	10 050 576	10 127 585	10 127 585	11 711 841	12 310 429	12 683 923	13 060 367
Reserves	4	2 415 540	4 185 855	4 236 663	2 810 783	2 810 783	2 810 783	2 810 783	3 091 861	3 401 047	3 741 152
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	10 809 511	13 192 099	13 621 337	12 861 359	12 938 368	12 938 368	14 522 624	15 402 290	16 084 970	16 801 519

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		580 100	672 957	794 519	831 140	884 767	884 767	884 767	981 307	1 051 961	1 125 599
Service charges		1 965 059	2 198 960	2 424 753	2 471 802	2 644 096	2 644 096	2 644 096	2 780 909	2 993 471	3 220 444
Other revenue		287 662	447 934	84 777	657 180	651 758	651 758	651 758	330 305	354 087	380 597
Government - operating	1	723 457	812 186	948 263	1 149 387	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 078 556	1 314 259	1 447 381	1 703 052
Government - capital	1	506 406	734 503	615 492	850 353	812 071	812 071	812 071	848 269	892 786	969 510
Interest		106 184	123 654	159 221	152 531	165 794	165 794	165 794	178 425	189 948	201 725
Dividends		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2 808 957)	(3 821 719)	(3 718 728)	(4 448 581)	(4 304 041)	(4 304 041)	(4 304 041)	(4 439 218)	(4 985 886)	(5 351 659)
Finance charges		(67 259)	(65 777)	(60 674)	(54 313)	(55 813)	(55 813)	(55 813)	(57 105)	(70 938)	(85 887)
Transfers and Grants	1	(115 922)	(144 964)	(234 175)	(258 568)	(258 568)	(258 568)	(258 568)	(288 452)	(310 173)	(333 225)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 176 732	957 735	1 013 447	1 350 929	1 618 620	1 618 620	1 618 620	1 648 698	1 562 637	1 830 154
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		18 168	766	6 364					-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		13	14	16					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(36)	892	-					-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(608 431)	(588 536)	(930 050)	(1 275 354)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 510 134)	(1 680 823)	(1 737 999)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(590 286)	(586 864)	(923 670)	(1 275 354)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 390 877)	(1 510 134)	(1 680 823)	(1 737 999)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans			-	-					-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(278 943)							69 582	189 352	176 867
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		8 599	(681)	3 667					-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		5 243	(49 072)	(57 336)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(51 776)	(59 477)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(265 100)	(49 753)	(53 669)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	(46 097)	23 485	137 575	117 390
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		321 346	321 118	36 108	29 477	181 645	181 645	181 645	162 048	19 389	209 546
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1 521 969	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 353 956	2 198 797	2 198 797	2 198 797	2 380 443	2 542 491	2 561 880
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 542 491	2 561 880	2 771 426

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 542 491	2 561 880	2 771 426
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	0	80 000	80 000	80 000	0	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		1 844 207	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 460 443	2 460 443	2 460 443	2 542 491	2 561 880	2 771 426
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		460 596	213 718	205 715	112 800	112 800	112 800	112 800	124 080	136 488	150 137
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(29 270)	33 288	(130 059)	(41 821)	(57 441)	(57 441)	(146 120)	(124 729)	(123 007)	(129 214)
Other provisions		180 396	184 142	176 668	251 610	251 610	251 610	251 610	276 800	304 480	304 480
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		611 722	431 147	252 323	322 589	306 969	306 969	218 290	276 151	317 961	325 403
Surplus(shortfall)		1 232 485	1 733 286	1 948 218	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 266 340	2 243 919	2 446 023

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	601 965	608 238	665 532	703 321	718 941	718 941	807 620	852 379	923 422	1 009 670
Creditors due	572 695	641 526	535 473	661 500	661 500	661 500	661 500	727 650	800 415	880 457
Total	29 270	(33 288)	130 059	41 821	57 441	57 441	146 120	124 729	123 007	129 214

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	663 827	645 123	780 406	770 194	770 194	770 194	865 195	928 708	1 006 114	1 099 687
Estimate of debtors collection rate	90.7%	94.3%	85.3%	91.3%	93.3%	93.3%	93.3%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other (list)											

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	593 485	844 194	427 751	522 328	524 010	524 010	703 786	716 353	802 031
Infrastructure - Road transport		253 915	345 781	116 893	20 000	20 000	20 000	100 000	95 000	45 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		55 173	98 209	38 944	66 500	66 500	66 500	43 000	53 000	51 000
Infrastructure - Water		74 565	87 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		120 669	170 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	8 488	57 324	71 710	100 662	100 662	239 125	240 079	363 045
Infrastructure		504 323	710 192	213 161	158 210	187 162	187 162	382 125	388 079	459 045
Community		15 988	56 128	20 706	35 069	18 300	18 300	13 070	12 467	18 288
Heritage assets		-	2 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	145 316	211 274	195 880	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627
Other assets	6	73 175	47 819	48 568	117 775	122 668	122 668	106 650	125 778	127 071
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279	795 348	960 469	935 968
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	212 002	245 000	320 649	320 649	161 099	168 000	233 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	79 994	92 000	98 000	98 000	100 000	110 000	120 000
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	90 752	91 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	371 492	507 024	389 172
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	107 707	258 056	262 352	262 352	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	490 455	686 056	791 000	791 000	720 091	880 024	882 172
Community		-	-	4 788	30 700	27 759	27 759	16 903	17 246	21 895
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	7 056	28 671	42 519	42 519	58 355	63 200	31 900
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		253 915	345 781	328 894	265 000	340 649	340 649	261 099	263 000	278 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		55 173	98 209	118 938	158 500	164 500	164 500	143 000	163 000	171 000
Infrastructure - Water		74 565	87 476	90 752	91 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		120 669	170 238	-	-	-	-	371 492	507 024	389 172
Infrastructure - Other		-	8 488	165 031	329 766	363 014	363 014	239 125	240 079	363 045
Infrastructure		504 323	710 192	703 616	844 266	978 163	978 163	1 102 216	1 268 102	1 341 218
Community		15 988	56 128	25 494	65 769	46 059	46 059	29 972	29 712	40 183
Heritage assets		-	2 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	145 316	211 274	195 880	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627
Other assets		73 175	47 819	55 624	146 446	165 187	165 187	165 005	188 978	158 971

BUF Buffalo City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	593 485	844 194	930 050	1 267 754	1 385 289	1 385 289	1 499 134	1 676 823	1 737 999
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		4 380 374	4 274 625	-	1 635 518	1 635 518	1 635 518	1 851 018	2 066 018	2 313 941
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		1 404 499	1 378 045	-	1 682 635	1 682 635	1 682 635	1 898 135	2 001 635	2 241 831
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		1 237 951	1 254 091	-	1 511 164	1 511 164	1 511 164	1 726 664	1 785 664	1 999 944
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		1 125 476	1 139 469	-	1 713 536	1 713 536	1 713 536	1 929 036	2 128 036	2 383 400
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		-	-	-	2 961 380	2 961 380	2 961 380	3 235 969	3 833 495	4 293 514
Infrastructure		8 148 300	8 046 230	-	9 504 233	9 504 233	9 504 233	10 640 822	11 814 848	13 232 630
Community		629 330	585 067	-	415 737	415 737	415 737	415 737	415 737	465 626
Heritage assets		40 181	40 181	-	43 955	43 955	43 955	43 955	43 955	49 229
Investment properties		302 981	333 211	328 302	441 400	441 400	441 400	485 540	534 094	587 503
Other assets		1 411 752	1 421 423	-	1 102 889	1 102 889	1 102 889	1 112 249	1 386 202	1 552 546
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		3 851	98 875	98 374	22 800	22 800	22 800	25 080	27 588	30 374
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 536 394	10 524 988	426 676	11 531 014	11 531 014	11 531 014	12 723 383	14 222 424	15 917 908
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		701 504	644 163	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	263 702	285 686	327 749	372 010	372 010	372 010	395 074	418 384	445 579
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		62 067	62 764	86 549	108 529	108 529	108 529	115 258	122 058	129 992
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		100 347	103 884	109 151	112 550	112 550	112 550	119 528	126 580	134 807
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		26 976	30 866	37 061	42 435	42 435	42 435	45 066	47 725	50 827
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		19 486	23 221	25 287	29 620	29 620	29 620	31 457	33 313	35 478
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		11 948	15 494	17 636	22 885	22 885	22 885	24 304	25 738	27 411
Infrastructure		220 824	236 228	275 684	316 019	316 019	316 019	335 612	355 413	378 515
Community		19 435	22 165	16 663	17 874	17 874	17 874	18 982	20 102	21 408
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	23 443	27 293	35 401	38 117	38 117	38 117	40 480	42 869	45 655
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		965 206	929 849	1 057 629	1 084 223	1 112 939	1 112 939	1 143 413	1 213 120	1 287 204
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	54.0%	58.8%	62.2%	62.2%	53.1%	57.3%	53.9%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	68.8%	104.7%	116.2%	116.2%	106.3%	120.9%	111.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.6%	2.4%	2.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.0%	3.0%	195.0%	10.0%	11.0%	11.0%	9.0%	10.0%	9.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		104 000	103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	120 000	120 000	103 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	106 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 093	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		229 093	228 093	221 000	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	224 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-
Total number of households	5	233 093	232 093	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 355	154 387	155 034	156 336	156 336	156 336	156 836	157 336	157 836
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 341	5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
Chemical toilet		-	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 398	11 882	20 440	26 639	26 639	26 639	27 139	27 639	28 139
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		144 094	175 241	184 455	191 956	191 956	191 956	192 956	193 956	194 956
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
No toilet provisions		48 118	23 374	13 324	5 585	5 585	5 585	4 585	3 585	2 585
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48 118	48 327	39 113	31 612	31 612	31 612	30 612	29 612	28 612
Total number of households	5	192 212	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 000	9 000	8 923	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		105 000	106 000	109 623	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 000	115 000	118 546	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091
Electricity (< min.service level)		8 846	7 298	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		108 082	119 832	122 090	123 590	123 590	123 590	125 090	126 590	128 090
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		116 928	127 130	129 553	131 053	131 053	131 053	132 553	134 053	135 553
Total number of households	5	231 928	242 130	248 099	253 144	253 144	253 144	254 644	256 144	257 644
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 000	2 000	2 000
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 009	2 009	2 009
Total number of households	5	120 986	120 986	172 009	131 988	131 988	131 988	277 009	277 009	277 009
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000		151 240	151 240	151 240			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-		-	-	-			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		65	72		97	97	97			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170		170	170	170			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		22 767	26 216	23 198	34 301	34 301	34 301	34 301	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	6 061	8 254		13 788	13 788				
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		28 828	34 471	23 198	48 089	48 089	34 301	34 301	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	602 867	699 173	817 717	937 143	987 143	987 143	987 143	1 060 873	1 137 255	1 216 863
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		22 767	26 216	23 198	34 301	34 301	34 301	34 301			
Net Property Rates		580 100	672 957	794 519	902 842	952 842	952 842	952 842	1 060 873	1 137 255	1 216 863
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1 266 660	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 658 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 893 034	2 037 661	2 193 339
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 266 660	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 658 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 893 034	2 037 661	2 193 339
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	271 026	325 360	394 282	411 381	411 381	411 381	411 381	444 291	479 346	517 310
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		271 026	325 360	394 282	411 381	411 381	411 381	411 381	444 291	479 346	517 310
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		223 023	248 673	278 832	314 571	314 571	314 571	314 571	339 107	364 540	390 787
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		223 023	248 673	278 832	314 571	314 571	314 571	314 571	339 107	364 540	390 787
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	198 898	228 895	261 807	286 063	286 063	286 063	286 063	308 375	331 504	355 372
Total landfill revenue											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		198 898	228 895	261 807	286 063	286 063	286 063	286 063	308 375	331 504	355 372
Other Revenue by source											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		317 781	343 412	361 639	370 461	370 461	370 461	370 461			
<i>Electricity vending station commission</i>		15 572	17 176	18 084	21 605	21 605	21 605	21 605	23 247	24 921	26 666
<i>Fire levy charges</i>		46 279	52 485	58 358	63 817	63 817	63 817	63 817	68 667	73 611	78 764
<i>Plan approval fees</i>		5 165	7 247	6 174	9 837	9 837	9 837	9 837	10 585	11 347	12 142
<i>Reconnection fees</i>		3 446	14 261	14 822	13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804	14 853	15 922	17 037
<i>Electricity service connection fees</i>		8 553	28 869	22 848	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 760	11 535	12 342
<i>Vehicle registration</i>		30 696	32 939	31 342	42 352	42 352	42 352	42 352	45 571	48 852	52 272
<i>Other revenue</i>		92 324	90 599	69 837	131 054	131 054	131 054	131 054	141 014	151 167	161 749
<i>Internal transfers - Recoveries</i>											
Total 'Other' Revenue	3 1	519 815	586 989	583 104	662 931	662 931	662 931	662 931	314 698	337 356	360 971
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
<i>Basic Salaries and Wages</i>	2	610 444	657 585	709 687	866 423	861 540	861 540	861 540	941 792	1 021 277	1 093 622
<i>Pension and UIF Contributions</i>		119 158	127 627	135 383	158 005	166 055	166 055	166 055	178 547	187 961	200 458
<i>Medical Aid Contributions</i>		42 218	46 872	52 913	96 985	79 981	79 981	79 981	85 546	91 363	97 576
<i>Overtime</i>		62 099	80 707	107 200	60 348	60 348	60 348	60 348	72 871	74 820	79 908
<i>Performance Bonus</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Motor Vehicle Allowance</i>		17 417	18 631	20 473	29 538	30 342	30 342	30 342	32 815	35 047	37 430
<i>Cellphone Allowance</i>		-	-	-	-	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 340	4 635	4 950
<i>Housing Allowances</i>		3 509	3 219	3 508	10 269	12 205	12 205	12 205	13 944	13 944	13 944
<i>Other benefits and allowances</i>		93 623	163 021	117 667	141 675	172 412	172 412	172 412	182 309	192 560	205 654
<i>Payments in lieu of leave</i>		20 868	22 094	29 230	7 307	15 291	15 291	15 291	16 361	17 474	18 662
<i>Long service awards</i>		13 225	14 840	16 270	17 069	17 509	17 509	17 509	19 112	20 012	21 373
<i>Post-retirement benefit obligations</i>	4	-	-	-	-	5 831	5 831	5 831	6 239	6 664	7 117
sub-total	5	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 387 619	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 553 877	1 665 757	1 780 694
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 387 619	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 425 572	1 553 877	1 665 757	1 780 694

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		701 504	644 163	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	701 504	644 163	729 880	712 213	740 930	740 930	740 930	748 339	794 736	841 625
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		900 089	952 084	1 043 186	1 190 815	1 220 815	1 220 815	1 220 815	1 316 772	1 420 270	1 531 903
Water Bulk Purchases		140 025	158 380	170 456	186 196	186 196	186 196	186 196	204 816	225 297	247 827
Total bulk purchases	1	1 040 113	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 377 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 407 012	1 521 587	1 645 567	1 779 730
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		2 474	13 032	-	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	37 453	40 273	43 272
Non-cash transfers and grants		96 557	131 925	-	233 076	233 076	233 076	233 076	250 999	269 900	289 953
Total transfers and grants	1	99 031	144 957	-	258 568	258 568	258 568	258 568	288 452	310 173	333 225
Contracted services											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>											
Contractor Payments		2 692	3 003		3 556	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 698	3 928	4 159
Co-Operatives Contracts		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grass mowing		2 515	2 757		3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 395	3 606	3 819
Landfill Contractor		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One-man contracts		2 557	3 984		14 595	14 595	14 595	14 595	15 178	16 119	17 070
Refuse Removal Contracts		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Contract		-	-		206	206	206	206	214	228	241

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
sub-total	1	7 763	9 743	–	21 622	21 622	21 622	21 622	22 486	23 881	25 290
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		7 763	9 743	–	21 622	21 622	21 622	21 622	22 486	23 881	25 290
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		21 440	24 492	17 030	29 887	32 689	32 689	32 689	33 996	36 104	38 234
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		21 705	28 267	26 421	18 090	18 090	18 090	18 090	18 813	19 980	21 158
Audit fees		9 219	11 692	12 572	10 658	10 658	10 658	10 658	11 084	11 772	12 466
General expenses	3	249 145	278 235	381 812	255 031	269 765	269 765	269 765	280 555	297 950	315 529
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>									26 783	28 444	30 122
Repairs and Maintenance		263 702	285 686	284 054	372 010	372 010	372 010	372 010	414 791	456 270	501 897
Chemicals and disinfectants		11 573	10 988	12 279	13 784	13 784	13 784	13 784	14 335	15 224	16 122
Departmental electricity costs		44 876	50 668	52 861	50 782	50 782	50 782	50 782	52 813	56 088	59 397
Essential user costs		13 029	14 396	16 932	14 624	0	0	0	0	0	0
Diesel fuel oil and petrol		40 327	39 856	38 274	56 499	56 499	56 499	56 499	58 759	62 402	66 084
Hired plant		21 320	31 848	–	18 243	18 243	18 243	18 243	18 973	20 149	21 338
Insurance		15 859	16 112	20 850	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	28 714	30 495	32 294
Levies - SALGA		9 800	10 400	10 319	11 955	11 955	11 955	11 955	12 434	13 205	13 984
Levies - Skills development		9 193	10 451	10 268	13 803	13 803	13 803	13 803	14 355	15 245	16 145
Poor relief		0	7	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 120	3 313	3 509

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<i>Departmental refuse removal costs</i>		1 504	1 943	11 116	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 913	2 032	2 152
<i>Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)</i>		6 894	8 126		9 991	9 991	9 991	9 991	10 391	11 035	11 686
<i>Departmental sanitary costs</i>		3 059	5 002		6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 873	7 299	7 730
<i>Telephones</i>		20 499	21 957	23 029	14 366	14 366	14 366	14 366	14 940	15 867	16 803
<i>Travel and subsistence allowances</i>		6 840	11 035	11 096	4 972	4 972	4 972	4 972	5 183	5 499	5 819
<i>Departmental water costs</i>		5 162	7 550	12 376	7 345	7 345	7 345	7 345	7 638	8 112	8 591
<i>Housing Projects</i>		48 765	116 475	263 280	523 856	374 706	374 706	374 706	196 398	233 439	394 901
<i>Operating Projects</i>		74 816	110 983	76 882	147 465	152 886	152 886	152 886	127 132	140 415	148 700
<i>RDP housing</i>		29 535	-		-						
<i>Landfill rehab</i>		-	-		-						
<i>Internal charges</i>		-	-		-						
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	928 261	1 096 168	1 281 450	1 609 419	1 471 602	1 471 602	1 471 602	1 359 998	1 490 338	1 744 660

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Employee related costs	8										
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		263 702	285 686	284 054	372 010	372 010	372 010	372 010	414 791	456 270	501 897
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	263 702	285 686	284 054	372 010	372 010	372 010	372 010	414 791	456 270	501 897

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services	Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety	Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1 060 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060 873
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	1 893 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 893 034
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	444 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444 291
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	339 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339 107
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	308 375
Service charges - other		-	-	-	947	-	16 697	-	3 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 580
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	105	-	-	-	12 953	6 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 045
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	143 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 775
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	34 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 650
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 189	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 385
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 814	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 958
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	196 077	1	14 878	31 477	65 675	6 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 698
Transfers recognised - operational		-	41 692	563 612	403 362	13 036	193 988	-	17 941	80 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 314 259
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	41 692	563 717	1 839 683	13 036	2 901 994	44 430	105 619	406 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 917 030
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		59 955	29 830	31 069	210 978	136 467	382 161	109 313	246 208	347 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 553 877
Remuneration of councillors		58 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 976
Debt impairment		-	-	-	73 623	-	192 376	-	7 246	31 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	305 045
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 444	1 951	10 849	2 436	23 284	582 383	96 874	8 871	19 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	748 339
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	50 039	2 435	2 395	2 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 105
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	1 521 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 521 587
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	5 613	-	-	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 486
Transfers and grants		18 660	-	-	66 250	-	92 134	6 461	15 037	89 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	288 465
Other expenditure		46 600	76 681	454 813	137 771	67 566	380 726	61 222	30 310	102 576	1 721	-	-	-	-	-	1 359 985
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		186 634	108 462	496 731	491 059	227 317	3 207 020	276 306	310 067	610 548	1 721	-	-	-	-	-	5 915 866
Surplus/(Deficit)		(186 634)	(66 770)	66 985	1 348 624	(214 281)	(305 025)	(231 876)	(204 448)	(203 689)	(1 721)	-	-	-	-	-	1 165
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(186 634)	(66 770)	66 985	1 348 624	(214 281)	(305 025)	(231 876)	(204 448)	(203 689)	(1 721)	-	-	-	-	-	1 165

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		1 698 468	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 462 491	2 481 880	2 691 426
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	1 698 468	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 462 491	2 481 880	2 691 426
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1 161 336	1 263 496	1 594 550	1 512 900	1 512 900	1 512 900	1 754 005	1 929 405	2 122 346	2 334 580
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(565 116)	(686 126)	(899 745)	(840 954)	(840 954)	(840 954)	(987 058)	(1 108 770)	(1 235 112)	(1 365 662)
Total Consumer debtors	2	596 220	577 370	694 805	671 946	671 946	671 946	766 947	820 635	887 234	968 919
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		528 896	565 116	686 126	741 174	741 174	741 174	899 745	987 058	1 108 770	1 235 112
Contributions to the provision		106 794	241 034	365 110	245 009	245 009	245 009	253 979	305 045	328 008	352 382
Bad debts written off		(70 574)	(120 024)	(151 491)	(145 229)	(145 229)	(145 229)	(166 666)	(183 333)	(201 666)	(221 833)
Balance at end of year		565 116	686 126	899 745	840 954	840 954	840 954	987 058	1 108 770	1 235 112	1 365 662
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		21 702 322	25 988 187	26 816 574	24 839 611	24 839 611	24 839 611	28 207 451	29 717 585	31 398 408	33 136 407
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		11 593 838	14 109 978	14 779 974	13 642 319	13 642 319	13 642 319	15 520 904	16 269 243	17 063 979	17 905 604
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	10 108 484	11 878 209	12 036 600	11 197 292	11 197 292	11 197 292	12 686 547	13 448 342	14 334 429	15 230 803
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		51 657	57 416	48 835	46 097	46 097	46 097	46 097	51 825	51 776	59 477
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		51 657	57 416	48 835	46 097	46 097	46 097	46 097	51 825	51 776	59 477
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		572 695	641 526	535 473	661 500	661 500	661 500	661 500	727 650	800 415	880 457
Unspent conditional transfers		460 596	213 718	205 715	112 800	112 800	112 800	112 800	124 080	136 488	150 137
VAT		20	142	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	1 033 311	855 385	741 360	774 300	774 300	774 300	774 300	851 730	936 903	1 030 593
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	597 207	542 574	496 477	496 477	496 477	496 477	496 477	514 234	720 275	1 091 348
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 623	3 425	767	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 425	3 425
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		600 830	545 999	497 244	500 418	500 418	500 418	500 418	518 175	723 700	1 094 773

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		327 634	399 295	487 757	499 260	499 260	499 260	499 260	549 186	604 105	664 515
<i>List other major provision items</i>											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		49 969	57 756	10 433	99 830	99 830	99 830	99 830	109 813	120 794	132 874
Other		100	100	100							
Total Provisions - non-current		377 703	457 151	498 291	599 090	599 090	599 090	599 090	658 999	724 899	797 389
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7 913 290	8 393 971	9 006 244	8 238 798	8 238 798	8 238 798	8 238 798	11 711 841	12 310 429	12 683 923
GRAP adjustments		7 308	84 832	6 946							
Restated balance		7 920 598	8 478 803	9 013 190	8 238 798	8 238 798	8 238 798	8 238 798	11 711 841	12 310 429	12 683 923
Surplus/(Deficit)		532 342	810 295	732 141	851 275	790 993	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets		573									
Other adjustments		11 047	(130 973)	(2)	960 503	1 097 794	1 097 794	2 682 050	1 448 022	1 267 226	1 348 302
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	8 464 561	9 158 125	9 745 330	10 050 576	10 127 585	10 127 585	11 711 841	14 009 297	14 471 387	15 004 083
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		2 415 540	4 185 855	4 236 663	2 810 783	2 810 783	2 810 783	2 810 783	3 091 861	3 401 047	3 741 152
Total Reserves	2	2 415 540	4 185 855	4 236 663	2 810 783	2 810 783	2 810 783	2 810 783	3 091 861	3 401 047	3 741 152
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 880 101	13 343 979	13 981 992	12 861 359	12 938 368	12 938 368	14 522 624	17 101 158	17 872 434	18 745 235

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Innovative and Productive City	Strengthen Multi-stakeholder forums			169 876	229 966	170 141	217 681	205 681	205 681	226 250	244 463	266 635
	Reduction in high crime rate within BCMM											
	To have an efficient and effective response to emergencies											
	Improve road traffic safety within BCMM											
	Tourism opportunities exploited in high value niche products											
	To promote the competitiveness of various industries and increase export potential											
	To promote rural logistics infrastructure projects initiated and supported											
	To facilitate economic empowerment											
	Create an enabling economic environment with focus on key growth sectors											
	To provide support to all farmers through agricultural development programmes											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
	<p>To provide engineering support (planning, development, monitoring and evaluation) with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanization, value adding, farm structures, resource conservation management, operation and maintenance of farm equipment, machinery, tools and implements solutions.</p> <p>Growing Buffalo City as tourism destination of choice</p> <p>Develop, manage and promote art, culture and heritage of Buffalo city</p> <p>BCMM to partner with stakeholders to reduce the cost of doing business</p> <p>Develop innovation hubs to develop entrepreneurship and industry focused skills development</p> <p>Township businesses are developed and integrated into the mainstream economy</p> <p>Promote economic activities in rural and urban areas</p> <p>Mainstream the informal trade sector into the mainstream economy</p>											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
A green city	Promote access to markets for SMME's and cooperatives Job creation Reduction the high rate of youth unemployment Build disaster management capacity Provision of sustainable municipal health service plan Minimise the impact of air pollutants on human health and well-being Implement waste hierachy strategy throughout BCMM To protect and manage BCMM natural resource for future generations Implement climate change mitigation strategies Build climate change resilience Implement the water demand and cnservation strategy Implement metro rural development and agrarian reform strategy			2 199	2 834	4 886	2 927	2 927	2 927	3 220	3 479	3 794
A connected city	Develop and establish a smart city concept for the city Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks			103 420	47 866	24 012	28 111	28 242	28 242	31 066	33 567	36 612

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
A spatially Transformed city	Buld climate change resilience Implement the water demand and conservation strategy Inner city regeneration To provide adequate amenities to serve all BCMM communities Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of water To ensure that water supply systems in BCMM are compliant with SANS 241 drinking standards To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of sanitation Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks Housing developments located in quality environments and close to economic opportunites Inner city regeneration Implement the township revitalisation on strategy Develop and establish a smart city concept for the city			2 646 739	3 210 908	2 705 535	3 510 168	3 453 285	3 453 285	3 465 594	3 744 775	4 100 543

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
A well governed city	<p>To ensure BCMM is well structured and capacitated to deliver on its mandate</p> <p>To ensure an informed and responsible citizens that takes part in all key municipal planning and decision making process</p> <p>Sustainable city that meet its financial obligations</p> <p>Expenditure of all grant /capital infrastructure funding for service delivery in the applicable financial year</p> <p>To achieve mSCOA full compliance by 1 July 2017</p> <p>To obtain a clean audit report</p> <p>Sustainable city to meet operating obligations</p> <p>To ensure that BCMM is financially viable</p> <p>To ensure all genuinely indigent households benefit from the indigent subsidy</p> <p>Expenditure of all grant /capital infrastructure funding for service delivery in the applicable financial year</p> <p>To educate and inform all Metro residents on service delivery</p>			1 519 468	1 715 844	1 874 540	2 811 073	2 790 766	2 790 766	3 039 170	3 260 068	3 574 719

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
	To be an inclusive city Build multi sectoral disaster management forums BCMM to partner with Institutions of higher learning on corporate social responsibility clean up campaigns BCMM to partner with institutions of higher learning and innovative centres to identify new value adding industries and enhance productivity of existing industries BCMM to partner with stakeholders to reduce the cost of doing business Embrace integrated planning as a sound basis for project identification throughout implementation of projects at Municipality level											
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	4 441 701	5 207 419	4 779 115	6 569 960	6 480 901	6 480 901	6 765 300	7 286 352	7 982 304

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
A spatially Transformed city	<p>Buld climate change resilience</p> <p>Implement the water demand and conservation strategy</p> <p>Inner city regeneration</p> <p>To provide adequate amenities to serve all BCMM communities</p> <p>Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital</p> <p>To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of water</p> <p>To ensure that water supply systems in BCMM are compliant with SANS 241 drinking standards</p> <p>To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of sanitation</p> <p>Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks</p>			2 632 500	2 901 838	3 163 781	3 836 895	3 714 444	3 714 444	3 860 203	4 171 270	4 573 625

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
	Housing developments located in quality environments and close to economic opportunities											
	Inner city regeneration											
	Implement the township revitalisation on strategy											
	Develop and establish a smart city concept for the city											
A well governed city	To ensure BCMM is well structured and capacitated to deliver on its mandate			448 551	579 119	154 500	660 841	712 344	712 344	742 019	801 826	879 603
	To ensure an informed and responsible citizens that takes part in all key municipal planning and decision making process											
	Sustainable city that meet its financial obligations											
	Expenditure of all grant /capital infrastructure funding for service delivery in the applicable financial year											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
	To achieve mSCOA full compliance by 1 July 2017											
	To obtain a clean audit report											
	Sustainable city to meet operating obligations											
	To ensure that BCMM is financially viable											
	To ensure all genuinely indigent households benefit from the indigent subsidy											
	Expenditure of all grant /capital infrastructure funding for service delivery in the applicable financial year											
	To educate and inform all Metro residents on service delivery											
	To be an inclusive city											
	Build multi sectoral disaster management forums											

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand													
	BCMM to partner with Institutions of higher learning on corporate social responsibility clean up campaigns BCMM to partner with institutions of higher learning and innovative centres to identify new value adding industries and enhance BCMM to partner with stakeholders to reduce the cost of doing business Embrace integrated planning as a sound basis for project identification throughout implementation of projects at												
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	3 980 184	4 474 727	4 387 000	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
A spatially Transformed city	<p>Buld climate change resilience</p> <p>Implement the water demand and conservation strategy</p> <p>Inner city regeneration</p> <p>To provide adequate amenities to serve all BCMM communities</p> <p>Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital</p> <p>To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of water</p> <p>To ensure that water supply systems in BCMM are compliant with SANS 241 drinking standards</p> <p>To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of sanitation</p> <p>Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks</p>			456 224	701 976	847 142	1 005 690	1 140 371	1 140 371	1 124 868	1 255 966	1 239 452

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
	Housing developments located in quality environments and close to economic opportunities											
	Inner city regeneration											
	Implement the township revitalisation on strategy											
	Develop and establish a smart city concept for the city											
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 1 - Infrastructure Services										
Function 1 - Water and Sanitation										
Sub-function 1 - Water Services										
<i>To ensure universal access to potable water within BCMM</i>	Number of households with access to basic level of water supply	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%					
Sub-function 2 - Sanitation Services										
<i>To ensure that water and sanitation systems are adequately resourced, well maintained and efficiently functioning by 2014</i>	Reduction in the sanitation backlog in the number of consumer units with access to at least a basic level of sanitation	143 213	-	203 598						
Sub-function 3 - Roads and Stormwater										
<i>To provide an accessible all weather BCMM road network</i>	Kilometers of existing roads maintained	20km	0.0%		150km					
Function 2 - Energy and Electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity										
<i>Implement an electricity management service that is inclusive, safe, reliable, efficient and adequately maintained</i>	Number of new households (RDP) provided with electricity connections	1200	0		1 499					
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19

BUF Buffalo City - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Entity 1 - (name of entity) <i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity) <i>To ensure that water and sanitation systems are adequately resourced, well maintained and efficiently functioning by 2014</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) <i>To ensure that water and sanitation systems are adequately resourced, well maintained and efficiently functioning by 2014</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	-0.1%	2.7%	1.2%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	1.9%	2.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-0.2%	3.2%	1.4%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.5%	2.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-358.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	24.0%	23.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	24.9%	13.0%	11.7%	17.8%	17.8%	17.8%	17.8%	16.8%	21.3%	29.3%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.0	2.6	3.0	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.0	2.6	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.0%	94.2%	94.2%	94.2%	92.5%	92.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.0%	94.2%	94.2%	94.2%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.9%	14.5%	15.8%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	15.2%	15.7%	15.7%	15.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	12.5%	11.9%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		31.1%	29.6%	24.3%	27.8%	27.8%	27.8%	27.8%	28.6%	31.2%	31.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	209 592	232 150	233 605	244 198	244 198	164 891	164 891	164 891	157 396	157 396
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	128	151	164	188	188	127	127	140	145	145
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.8%	15.8%	15.6%	16.6%	16.6%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	10.5%	10.5%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	30 874	25 888	22 982	25 425	25 425	21 782	21 782	20 582	19 382	19 382
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	105221	99400	91495	93817	93817	88231	88231	85	82	82
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	47.3%	39.5%	34.4%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	25.0%	20.0%	20.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.0%	25.5%	24.1%	24.3%	25.1%	25.1%	25.1%	26.3%	26.1%	25.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.1%	26.6%	25.1%	25.2%	26.1%	26.1%		27.3%	27.1%	26.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.7%	6.4%	6.6%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%		6.7%	6.5%	6.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.8%	16.0%	14.8%	13.4%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	13.6%	13.5%	13.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.6	16.8	20.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	20.5	19.0	18.9	20.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.9%	22.3%	24.1%	21.3%	20.5%	20.5%	23.0%	22.7%	22.9%	23.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.6	9.0	8.1	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.0	7.0

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		0	660	702	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistic SA 2011 Census	69	69	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Males aged 5 - 14		(Figures to be maintained till there is another official count in the form of Community Survey or another Census)	68	69	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
Females aged 15 - 34			117	141	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136
Males aged 15 - 34			130	128	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Unemployment		0	98	158	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	0				38 023	38 023	38 023	38 023	38 023	38 023	38 023
R1 - R1 600		0				11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650
R1 601 - R3 200		0				15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660	15 660
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistic SA 2011 Census				41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421	41 421
R6 401 - R12 800		0				38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047	38 047
R12 801 - R25 600		(Figures to be maintained till there is another official count in the form of Community Survey or another Census)				24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	24 916
R25 601 - R51 200						19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986	19 986
R52 201 - R102 400						17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765
R102 401 - R204 800		0				11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058	11 058
R204 801 - R409 600		0				3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448
R409 601 - R819 200		0				918	918	918	918	918	918	918
> R819 200		0				668	668	668	668	668	668	668
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13						54240.00	54240.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2						<R2 400	<R2 400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistic SA 2011 Census	659 531	701 889	724 309	755	755	755	755	755	755	755
Number of poor people in municipal area			174 611	166 874	136 833	189	189	189	189	189	189	189
Number of households in municipal area			155 726	194 065	208 389	224	224	224	224	224	224	224
Number of poor households in municipal area			N/A	N/A	N/A	54	54	54	54	54	54	54
Definition of poor household (R per month)			N/A	N/A	N/A	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	112294	120 566	156 679	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310	162 310
Informal		43022	58 090	45 601	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856	49 856
Total number of households			178 656	202 280	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166	212 166	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					-1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.7%	11.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						6.4%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					0.0%	93.0%	93.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	101.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	134.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	99.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling	104 000	103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	120 000	120 000	103 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	106 000
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	5 093	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	229 093	228 093	221 000	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	224 000
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-
		Total number of households	233 093	232 093	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	120 355	154 387	155 034	156 336	156 336	156 336	156 836	157 336	157 836	157 836
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 341	5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet	-	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	22 398	11 882	20 440	26 639	26 639	26 639	27 139	27 639	28 139	28 139
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	144 094	175 241	184 455	191 956	191 956	191 956	192 956	193 956	194 956	194 956
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions	48 118	23 374	13 324	5 585	5 585	5 585	4 585	3 585	2 585	2 585
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	48 118	48 327	39 113	31 612	31 612	31 612	30 612	29 612	28 612	28 612
		Total number of households	192 212	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 000	9 000	8 923	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	105 000	106 000	109 623	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	115 000	115 000	118 546	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091
		Electricity (< min.service level)	8 846	7 298	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	108 082	119 832	122 090	123 590	123 590	123 590	125 090	126 590	128 090	128 090
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	116 928	127 130	129 553	131 053	131 053	131 053	132 553	134 053	135 553	135 553
		Total number of households	231 928	242 130	248 099	253 144	253 144	253 144	254 644	256 144	257 644	257 644
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week	119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Using communal refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6	6
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009
		Total number of households	120 986	120 986	172 009	131 988	131 988	131 988	277 009	277 009	277 009	277 009
		Municipal in-house services										
		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling	104 000	103 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		120 000	120 000	103 000	103 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	106 000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		5 093	5 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		229 093	228 093	221 000	221 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	224 000
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-
		Total number of households		233 093	232 093	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 355	154 387	155 034	156 336	156 336	156 336	156 836	157 336	157 836
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 341	5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
		Chemical toilet		-	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 398	11 882	20 440	26 639	26 639	26 639	27 139	27 639	28 139
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		144 094	175 241	184 455	191 956	191 956	191 956	192 956	193 956	194 956
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	24 953	25 789	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
		No toilet provisions		48 118	23 374	13 324	5 585	5 585	5 585	4 585	3 585	2 585
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		48 118	48 327	39 113	31 612	31 612	31 612	30 612	29 612	28 612
		Total number of households		192 212	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 000	9 000	8 923	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		105 000	106 000	109 623	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 000	115 000	118 546	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091
		Electricity (< min.service level)		8 846	7 298	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		108 082	119 832	122 090	123 590	123 590	123 590	125 090	126 590	128 090
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		116 928	127 130	129 553	131 053	131 053	131 053	132 553	134 053	135 553
		Total number of households		231 928	242 130	248 099	253 144	253 144	253 144	254 644	256 144	257 644
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 009	2 009	2 009
		Total number of households		120 986	120 986	172 009	131 988	131 988	131 988	277 009	277 009	277 009

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets (000)												
Name of municipal entity		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (R'000)										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 843 315	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 383 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 542 491	2 561 880	2 771 426
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 232 485	1 733 286	1 948 218	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 266 340	2 243 919	2 446 023
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.6	9.0	8.1	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.0	7.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	532 915	810 295	732 141	851 275	790 993	790 993	790 993	849 434	893 732	971 858
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.8%	6.1%	5.5%	(1.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.6%	1.5%	1.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	90.7%	94.3%	85.3%	91.3%	93.3%	93.3%	93.3%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.2%	3.7%	11.3%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	102.5%	69.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(358.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	24.0%	23.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(2.8%)	21.0%	(1.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.3%	20.6%	8.3%	9.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(37.2%)	(65.0%)	535.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.6%	2.4%	2.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.1%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	54.0%	58.4%	61.9%	61.9%	0.0%	52.7%	57.1%	53.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			12.8%	12.1%	11.5%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	8.6%	7.5%	7.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			16.0%	18.1%	13.7%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	11.3%	7.2%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			9.3%	5.9%	13.2%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			20.0%	21.2%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	7.9%	7.9%

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			11.5%	12.1%	12.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	7.5%	7.2%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			15.1%	14.4%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	7.5%	7.2%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			122.8%	97.7%	(33.2%)	24.9%	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.2%	7.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		2 545 160	2 871 917	3 219 272	3 590 154	3 744 154	3 744 154	3 744 154	4 067 260	4 373 440	4 698 424
Service charges			2 545 160	2 871 917	3 219 272	3 590 154	3 744 154	3 744 154	3 744 154	4 067 260	4 373 440	4 698 424
Property rates			580 100	672 957	794 519	903 413	953 413	953 413	953 413	1 060 873	1 137 255	1 216 863
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 266 660	1 383 884	1 465 814	1 658 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 758 671	1 893 034	2 037 661	2 193 339
Service charges - water revenue			271 026	325 360	394 282	411 381	411 381	411 381	411 381	444 291	479 346	517 310
Service charges - sanitation revenue			223 023	248 673	278 832	314 571	314 571	314 571	314 571	339 107	364 540	390 787
Service charges - refuse removal			198 898	228 895	261 807	286 063	286 063	286 063	286 063	308 375	331 504	355 372
Service charges - other			5 452	12 149	24 018	16 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	21 580	23 134	24 753
Rental of facilities and equipment			15 485	15 018	17 430	18 629	18 629	18 629	18 629	20 045	21 488	22 993
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			77 915	109 692	314 558	425 002	600 713	600 713	600 713	661 865	788 037	768 489
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		2 832 822	3 319 851	3 304 048	3 960 121	4 180 621	4 180 621	4 180 621	4 092 520	4 399 519	4 726 640
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 123 943	3 521 173	3 874 339	4 336 654	4 478 654	4 478 654	4 478 654	4 458 997	4 793 496	5 148 044
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			15 379	(18 702)	135 285	(10 215)	(10 215)	(10 215)	84 786	158 515	77 407	93 575
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1 233 753	1 546 670	1 563 731	2 099 686	1 868 627	1 868 627	1 868 627	2 162 528	2 340 167	2 672 562
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 390 325	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279		795 348	960 469	935 968
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
DoRA capital grants total MFY										741 969	842 151	969 510
Provincial operating grants										138 802	211 100	313 370
Provincial capital grants										106 300	50 635	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										2 162 032	2 340 167	2 672 562
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share										678 197	703 602	760 226
General Fuel Levy										410 031	457 353	512 256
Finance Management + Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										10 100	12 100	12 800
Urban Settlement Development Grant + EPWP Incentive										76 633	63 226	104 400

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
										1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
DoRA capital												
Urban Settlement Development Grant + Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										656 154	711 076	709 035
Public Transport Network Grant + Energy Efficiency and Demand Management										35 289	65 167	169 393
Neighbourhood Development Partnership + Integrated City Development Grant										25 426	35 808	60 982
Integrated National Electrification Programme + Finance Management Grant										25 100	30 100	30 100
										741 969	842 151	969 510
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			15 379	(18 702)	135 285	84 786	158 515	77 407	93 575	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			3 931 380	4 441 900	4 946 744	5 719 607	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 917 030	6 393 566	7 012 794
Total Operating Expenditure			3 909 334	4 366 108	4 830 095	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			22 047	75 792	116 649	922	922	922	922	1 165	946	2 348
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										2 542 491		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				13.0%	11.4%	15.6%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	8.1%	9.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				16.0%	18.1%	13.6%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	11.3%	7.2%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				9.3%	5.9%	13.2%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				12.8%	12.1%	11.5%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	8.6%	7.5%	7.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				11.7%	10.6%	18.4%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	8.1%	9.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.5%	5.1%	16.4%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	7.2%	6.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				5.8%	9.6%	14.2%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					223199.333	242251.9052				271277.493		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					407540.0609	444623.4622				495594.6863		
R&M % of PPE			2.6%	2.4%	2.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%		2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	3.0%	195.0%	10.0%	11.0%	11.0%		9.0%	10.0%	9.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4.2%	3.7%	11.3%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			59 769	109 692	314 558	425 002	601 265	601 265	601 265	592 283	598 685	591 622
Borrowing (R'000)			18 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 582	189 352	176 867
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			515 570	734 503	615 492	850 353	789 612	789 612	789 612	848 269	892 786	969 510
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			76.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	89.5%	76.0%	77.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			23.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	24.0%	23.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			86.9%	87.0%	66.2%	66.7%	56.8%	56.8%	56.8%	56.2%	53.1%	55.8%

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			593 485	844 194	930 050	1 275 354	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 390 877	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999
Asset Renewal			-	-	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279	861 279	795 348	960 469	935 968
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	54.0%	58.4%	61.9%	61.9%	61.9%	52.7%	57.1%	53.9%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			90.7%	94.3%	85.3%	91.3%	93.3%	93.3%	93.3%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										A1-/A		
Capital Charges to Operating			(0.1%)	2.7%	1.2%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	1.9%	2.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			(358.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	24.0%	23.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			1 232 485	1 733 286	1 948 218	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 266 340	2 243 919	2 446 023
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.9%	0.9%	0.6%	1.1%	1.0%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			3 931 380	4 441 900	4 946 744	5 719 607	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 690 830	5 917 030	6 393 566	7 012 794
Total Operating Expenditure			3 909 334	4 366 108	4 830 095	5 718 685	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 689 908	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			22 047	75 792	116 649	922	922	922	922	1 165	946	2 348
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			1 232 485	1 733 286	1 948 218	2 060 845	2 153 474	2 153 474	2 242 153	2 266 340	2 243 919	2 446 023
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2008/07/01	2008/07/01							
Financial year valuation used		39995	39995							
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes		Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No	No			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	5	5		4	4	4			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	3		3	3	3			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2		3	3	3			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-		Nil	Nil	Nil			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	8	8		Nil	Yes	Yes			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	12		36					
No. of properties	5	151 910	153 000		157 111			157 362	159 862	162 362
No. of sectional title values	5	6 711	6 711		7 339			7 043	7 293	7 543
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2		2	2	2	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-		-					
No. of objections by rate payers		403	570		-					
No. of appeals by rate payers		5	20		-					
No. of successful objections	8	262	370		-					
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	243	180		-					
Supplementary valuation	-	-	-		-					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-		-					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	-	-	-		-					
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			No	No	No					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			yes	No	No					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6		602 194	698 275	826 221					
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6		563 051	652 887	751 861					
Expected cash collection rate (%)			93.5%	93.5%	91.0%					
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)			-	-						
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		9 700	11 405	10 866	14 154	-	14 154	15 074	16 054	17 338
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 102	-	4 102	4 369	4 653	5 025
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13 066	16 235	12 333	16 045	-	16 045	17 088	18 199	19 655
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		11 617	12 929	-	-	-	-			
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		34 383	40 570	23 199	34 301	-	34 301	36 531	38 906	42 018

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2015/16																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		111 419		4 929	3 216	224	5 166	2 260				23 092				13		
No. of sectional title property values		6 097		946														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations		1		1	1	1	1	1				1				1		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)																		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4				4				4		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market				Market				Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				Land & impr.				Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0	0	0	0				0				0		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No				No				No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No				No				No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable				Variable				Variable		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								200										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								1 775										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	46 932	-	17 219	2 942	1 698	-	667	-	-	-	3 378	-	-	-	53	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	46 931	-	17 211	2 942	1 697	-	667	-	-	-	3 378	-	-	-	53	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009039		0.022597	0.002260	0.006327		0.002260				0.027117				0.002260		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		424 218		389 090	6 648	10 746		1 507				91 599				119		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		381 797		350 181	5 983	9 672		1 356				82 439				107		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%		90.0%				90.0%				90.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		14 154																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 102													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)																		
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2016/17																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		112 819		5 229	3 216	224		2 260				23 792				13		
No. of sectional title property values		6 197		946														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		1		1	1	1		1				1				1		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		1		1	1	1	1	1				1				1		
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4				4				4		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market				Market				Market		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				Land & impr.				Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0	0	0	0				0				0		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No				No				No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No		No	No	No	No	No				No				No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				Uniform				Uniform		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								200										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								1 775										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	47 681		17 346	2 942	1 697		667				3 483				53		
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	47 681		17 346	2 942	1 697		667				3 483				53		
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009627		0.024070	0.002407	0.006738		0.002407				0.028900				0.002407		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		459 029		417 522	7 081	11 436		1 605				100 656				127		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		413 126		375 770	6 372	10 292		1 445				90 590				114		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%		90.0%				90.0%				90.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)		-		-	-	-		-				-				-		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		15 074																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					4 369													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.0074	0.0082	0.0082	0.0090	0.0097	0.0104	0.0112
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.0221	0.0247	0.0247	0.0271	0.0292	0.0313	0.0335
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.0018	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0028
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.0018	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0028
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.0184	0.0206	0.0206	0.0226	0.0243	0.0261	0.0279
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.0184	0.0206	0.0206	0.0226	0.0243	0.0261	0.0279
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	-	-	-	0.0064	0.0068	0.0073	0.0078
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.0018	0.0021	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0028
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.0221	0.0247	0.0247	0.0271	0.0292	0.0313	0.0335
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	9 700 438	11 405 238	12 694 030	13 950 739	15 010 995	16 091 787	17 218 212
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	2 970 032	3 305 646	3 679 184	4 043 423	4 350 723	4 663 975	4 990 454
Other rebates or exemptions	2	Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A			-	-			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A			-	-			
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A			-	-			
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	12.85785	13.87619
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	12.85785	13.87619
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	7.64447	8.81790	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.10999	14.14830
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	10.61718	12.24692	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.20807	19.65015
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	13.76302	15.87564	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.60305	25.47241
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A							
Other	2	See SA34b for Details							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.29011	1.38867
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.29011	1.38867
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A							
Basic charge/fixed fee		N/A							
80l bin - once a week		N/A							
250l bin - once a week		N/A							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			9 700 438	11 405 238	12 940 030	14 221 093	15 000	15 000	15 000
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	3 679 184	4 043 423	15 010 995	16 091 787	17 218 212
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		Differential rebate - non	13 066 158	16 235 077	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	11 616 739	12 929 431	14 390 457	15 815 112	4 350 723	4 663 975	4 990 454
							-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	12.85785	13.87619
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	7.49745	8.64831	9.94123	11.03477	11.91755	12.85785	13.87619
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	7.64447	8.81790	10.13618	11.25116	12.15125	13.10999	14.14830
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	10.61718	12.24692	14.07783	15.62640	16.87651	18.20807	19.65015
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	13.76302	15.87564	18.24905	20.25644	21.87696	23.60305	25.47241
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl	17.27182	19.92304	22.90153	25.42070	27.45436	29.62050	31.96645
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
<i>Small</i>									
Erf 0 - 300 m2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	45.54000	50.50386	55.84795	61.18417	66	71	77
Erf 301 - 400 m2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	72.44000	80.33596	88.74269	97.14917	105	113	122
<i>Medium</i>									
<i>Flats:</i>									
Ordinary		Ordinary	126.75000	140.56575	155.33626	170.10250	183	198	214
Complex		Complex	114.77000	127.27993	140.64327	154.02083	166	179	193
Semi's		Semi's	126.75000	140.56575	155.33626	170.10250	183	198	214
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	156.87000	173.96883	192.25146	210.52667	227	245	264
Erf 401 - 800 m2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	188.52000	209.06868	230.99415	252.92417	273	294	317

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<i>Large</i>									
<i>Erf 801 - 1200 m2</i>		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	203.51000	225.69259	249.34211	273.02667	294	318	343
<i>Erf > 1200 m2</i>		Erf > 1200 m2	221.71000	245.87639	271.71053	297.51500	321	346	373
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
<i>Erf 301 - 400 m2</i>		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.29011	1.38867
<i>Medium</i>		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Flats:</i>		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Ordinary</i>		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Complex</i>		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Semi's</i>		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	0.85520	0.94072	0.99240	1.11347	1.19854	1.29011	1.38867
<i>Cluster Houses/Townhouses</i>		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Erf 401 - 800 m2</i>		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Large</i>		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855
<i>Erf 801 - 1200 m2</i>		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.17919	1.29711	1.39250	1.56239	1.68176	1.81024	1.94855

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		525.67	588.25	479.79	527.29	527.29	527.29	7.6%	567.37	608.22	650.79
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 179.19	1 297.11	992.40	1 113.47	1 113.47	1 113.47	7.6%	1 198.54	1 290.11	1 388.68
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		319.36	368.39	298.24	331.04	331.04	331.04	8.0%	357.53	385.74	416.29
Sanitation		203.51	225.66	249.34	273.03	273.03	273.03	7.8%	294.33	316.40	339.18
Refuse removal		122.81	138.60	156.14	170.97	170.97	170.97	7.8%	184.31	192.60	206.47
Other		28.07	30.70	33.33	36.63	36.63	36.63	7.6%	39.41	42.25	45.21
sub-total		2 378.61	2 648.70	2 209.24	2 452.43	2 452.43	2 452.43	7.7%	2 641.49	2 835.32	3 046.62
VAT on Services		333.01	370.82	309.29	343.34	343.34	343.34		369.81	396.94	426.53
Total large household bill:		2 711.61	3 019.52	2 518.53	2 795.77	2 795.77	2 795.77	7.7%	3 011.30	3 232.26	3 473.15
% increase/-decrease			11.4%	(16.6%)	11.0%	-	-		7.7%	7.3%	7.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		83.08	92.97	342.71	376.64	376.64	376.64	7.6%	405.26	434.44	464.85
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		587.24	645.96	496.20	556.74	556.74	556.74	7.6%	599.27	645.06	694.34
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		250.55	289.01	248.53	275.87	275.87	275.87	8.0%	297.94	321.45	346.90
Sanitation		72.44	80.34	88.74	97.17	97.17	97.17	7.8%	104.75	112.61	120.72
Refuse removal		122.81	138.60	156.14	170.97	170.97	170.97	7.8%	184.31	192.60	206.47
Other		28.07	30.70	33.33	36.63	36.63	36.63	7.6%	39.41	42.25	45.21
sub-total		1 144.19	1 277.58	1 365.65	1 514.02	1 514.02	1 514.02	7.7%	1 630.94	1 748.41	1 878.49
VAT on Services		148.56	165.84	191.19	211.96	211.96	211.96		228.33	244.78	262.99
Total small household bill:		1 292.74	1 443.42	1 556.84	1 725.98	1 725.98	1 725.98	7.7%	1 859.27	1 993.19	2 141.48
% increase/-decrease			11.7%	7.9%	10.9%	-	-		7.7%	7.2%	7.4%
				-0.33	0.38	-1.00	-				

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		83.08	92.97	102.81	112.99	113.92	113.92	7.6%	121.58	130.33	139.46
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		42.76	47.04	49.62	55.67	57.26	57.26	7.6%	59.93	64.51	69.43
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		44.98	51.89	59.65	66.21	66.21	66.21	8.0%	71.51	77.15	83.26
Sanitation		72.44	80.34	7.44	8.15	97.21	97.21	7.8%	8.79	9.45	10.13
Refuse removal		122.81	138.60	156.14	170.97	170.74	170.74	7.8%	184.31	192.60	206.47
Other		28.07	30.70	33.33	36.63	36.94	36.94	7.6%	39.41	42.25	45.21
sub-total		394.15	441.53	408.99	450.62	542.28	542.28	7.7%	485.53	516.29	553.96
VAT on Services		38.64	43.55	57.26	63.09	75.92	75.92		67.97	72.28	77.55
Total small household bill:		432.79	485.08	466.25	513.71	618.20	618.20	7.7%	553.50	588.57	631.51
% increase/-decrease			12.1%	(3.9%)	10.2%	20.3%	-		(10.5%)	6.3%	7.3%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds		1 699 360	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 462 491	2 481 880	2 691 426
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	1 699 360	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 462 491	2 481 880	2 691 426
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1 699 360	1 966 369	2 137 189	2 303 434	2 380 443	2 380 443	2 462 491	2 481 880	2 691 426

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0625	0	0	Various	595 111	35 944		4 568	635 623
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0625	0	0	Various	297 555	17 972		2 284	317 811
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0726	0	0	Various	297 555	17 972		2 284	317 811
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0625	0	0	Various	595 111	35 944		4 568	635 623
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	0.0625	0	0	Various	595 111	35 944		4 568	635 623
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										2 380 443		-	18 273	2 542 491
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									2 380 443		-	18 273	2 542 491

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		597 207	542 574	496 477	496 477	496 477	496 477	514 234	720 275	1 091 348
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		3 623	3 425	767	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 425	3 425
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	600 830	545 999	497 244	500 418	500 418	500 418	518 175	723 700	1 094 773
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	600 830	545 999	497 244	500 418	500 418	500 418	518 175	723 700	1 094 773

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		657 974	706 873	697 778	714 196	776 722	776 722	1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
Local Government Equitable Share		650 616	653 660	654 723	655 141	655 141	655 141	678 197	703 602	760 226
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	43 508	34 265	33 348	95 994	95 994	75 445	63 226	104 400
Finance Management		1 500	1 300	1 500	1 300	1 180	1 180	1 200	1 200	900
EPWP Incentive		1 484	2 705	1 890	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 188	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		3 000	5 700	5 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 900	10 900	11 900
Water Services Operating Subsidy		1 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	5 605	5 605	5 605	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-	-	9 253	9 253	9 253	-	-	-
General Fuel Levy								410 031	457 353	512 256
Provincial Government:		5 831	103 141	106 798	531 687	298 252	298 252	138 802	211 100	313 370
Roads Subsidy - Provincial Roads		-	-	-	1 871	1 871	1 871	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT) - Greening Award		-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs		5 831	2 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	2 000	3 770	3 770	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - ATIC		-	-	-	2 522	2 522	2 522	-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		-	7 276	-	3 638	3 638	3 638	-	-	-
Reclaim Land Claims Commission(RLCC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 870
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	31	31	-	-	-
Dept of Land Affairs		-	-	-	-	766	766	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	93 238	106 798	521 656	283 154	283 154	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 802	196 100	297 500
District Municipality:		-	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		-	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 656	4 186	2 727	3 329	3 120	3 120	496	-	-
SETA - Skills Development		3 419	3 130	2 264	2 989	2 989	2 989	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve		50	345	464	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaida		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trust Funds		188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<i>Umsobomvu Youth Fund</i>		-	-	-	-	131	131	-	-	-
<i>BCMET Funding</i>		-	710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Donor Funding - European Commission</i>		-	-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-
<i>City of Oldenburg</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	496	-	-
<i>Vuna Awards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	667 461	815 488	807 303	1 249 211	1 078 093	1 078 093	1 314 259	1 447 381	1 703 052
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		542 474	619 676	664 712	742 884	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Urban Settlement Development Grant		499 474	569 797	639 025	679 784	659 542	659 542	656 054	710 976	708 935
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		10 000	4 579	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	5 000	3 000
Public Transport Network Grant		3 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	35 289	60 167	166 393
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-	5 000	20 000	-	-	19 346	24 979	49 525
Integrated National Electrification Programme		30 000	25 000	20 587	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	30 000	30 000
Finance Management		-	200	-	-	120	120	100	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 080	10 829	11 457
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		20 880	29 025	-	107 469	86 850	86 850	106 300	50 635	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		20 880	29 025	-	94 400	69 800	69 800	106 300	50 635	-
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	-	13 069	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	8 014	8 014	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i>										
Other grant providers:		272	340	-	-	459	459	-	-	-
<i>Public Funding</i>		272	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>European Commission</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>BCMET Funding</i>										
<i>Lieden</i>						459	459	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	563 626	649 041	664 712	850 353	790 071	790 071	848 269	892 786	969 510
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 231 087	1 464 529	1 472 015	2 099 564	1 868 165	1 868 165	2 162 528	2 340 167	2 672 562

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		661 669	683 033	86 533	714 196	776 722	776 722	1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
Local Government Equitable Share		650 616	653 660		655 141	655 141	655 141	678 197	703 602	760 226
Urban Settlement Development Grant		6 232	20 855	78 087	33 348	95 994	95 994	75 445	63 226	104 400
Finance Management		1 500	1 294	1 474	1 300	1 180	1 180	1 200	1 200	900
EPWP Incentive		930	3 278	1 596	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 188	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		1 265	3 946	5 376	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 900	10 900	11 900
Water Services Operating Subsidy		1 126	-		-			-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-		5 605	5 605	5 605	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-		9 253	9 253	9 253	-	-	-
General Fuel Levy								410 031	457 353	512 256
Provincial Government:		55 722	125 579	200 665	531 687	298 252	298 252	138 802	211 100	313 370
Roads Subsidy - Provincial Roads		-	1 871	-	1 871	1 871	1 871	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT) - Greening Award		-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)		-	-	3 462	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs		7 730	2 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		-	-	5 587	2 000	3 770	3 770	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - ATIC		73	2 522	-	2 522	2 522	2 522	-	-	-
DSRAC - Library Subsidy		-	3 638	-	3 638	3 638	3 638	15 000	15 000	15 870
Reclaim Land Claims Commission(RLCC		-	228	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	-	-	-	31	31	-	-	-
Dept of Land Affairs		1	318	19	-	766	766	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		47 918	114 688	191 535	521 656	283 154	283 154	123 802	196 100	297 500
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
District Municipality:		1 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i>		1 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4 312	3 003	1 039	3 329	3 120	3 120	496	-	-
<i>SETA - Skills Development</i>		3 890	2 795		2 989	2 989	2 989	-	-	-
<i>Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve</i>		414	209	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Salaida</i>		9	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trust Funds</i>				522	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Umsobomvu Youth Fund</i>		-	-	467	-	131	131	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<i>BCMET Funding</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Donor Funding - European Commission</i>		-	-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-
<i>City of Oldenburg</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	496	-	-
<i>Vuna Awards</i>		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		723 457	811 614	288 236	1 249 211	1 078 093	1 078 093	1 314 259	1 447 381	1 703 052
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		509 146	722 854	565 914	742 884	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Urban Settlement Development Grant		465 008	693 162	540 452	679 784	659 542	659 542	656 054	710 976	708 935
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		655	23	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		10 071	4 578	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	5 000	3 000
Public Transport Network Grant		133	-	-	-	-	-	35 289	60 167	166 393
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-	4 885	20 000	-	-	19 346	24 979	49 525
Integrated National Electrification Programme		33 278	24 997	20 577	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	30 000	30 000
Finance Management		-	-	-	-	120	120	100	100	100
Integrated City Development Grant		-	94	-	-	-	-	6 080	10 829	11 457
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		6 220	10 506	49 322	107 469	86 850	86 850	106 300	50 635	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		6 220	9 460	46 985	94 400	69 800	69 800	106 300	50 635	-
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC		-	-	665	13 069	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-	1 046	1 377	-	8 014	8 014	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	-	179	-	9 036	9 036	-	-	-
Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)				117						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		205	1 143	256	-	459	459	-	-	-
<i>Public Funding</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>European Commission</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>BCMET Funding</i>		205	1 143	256	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Lieden</i>		-	-	-	-	459	459	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		515 570	734 503	615 492	850 353	790 071	790 071	848 269	892 786	969 510
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 239 027	1 546 117	903 729	2 099 564	1 868 165	1 868 165	2 162 528	2 340 167	2 672 562

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		67 401	(20 847)	2 975	-	13 201	13 201	-	-	-
Current year receipts		647 124	706 873	738 687	714 196	763 520	763 520	1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		712 891	683 033	741 256	714 196	776 722	776 722	1 174 961	1 236 281	1 389 682
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 634	2 994	407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		169 490	172 729	119 146	-	6 068	6 068	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 831	103 141	106 798	531 687	292 183	292 183	138 802	211 100	313 370
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 439	126 131	205 945	531 687	298 252	298 252	138 802	211 100	313 370
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		168 882	149 739	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		17 229	16 052	1 949	-	131	131	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 656	4 186	2 911	3 451	3 111	3 111	496	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 127	3 003	4 860	3 451	3 242	3 242	496	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		16 758	17 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		723 457	812 167	952 060	1 249 333	1 078 216	1 078 216	1 314 259	1 447 381	1 703 052
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	187 274	171 255	20 407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		227 220	112 078	8 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		542 474	619 676	655 590	742 884	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		509 146	722 854	565 914	742 884	702 762	702 762	741 969	842 151	969 510
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		260 548	8 900	98 577	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 727	16 687	74 009	-	17 050	17 050	-	-	-
Current year receipts		6 220	29 025	-	107 469	69 800	69 800	106 300	50 635	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 220	10 506	49 322	107 469	86 850	86 850	106 300	50 635	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 727	35 207	24 687	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 979	1 979		-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 979	1 979		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		67	18	256	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		205	340	102	-	459	459	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		205	1 143	358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		67	(785)		-	459	459	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		515 570	734 503	615 594	850 353	789 612	789 612	848 269	892 786	969 510
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	273 322	45 301	123 264	-	459	459	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 239 027	1 546 670	1 567 654	2 099 686	1 867 828	1 867 828	2 162 528	2 340 167	2 672 562
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		460 596	216 555	143 670	-	459	459	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>	2	468	1 034		5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	6 305	6 780	7 291
<i>Buffalo City Tourism</i>		-	-		-	-					
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		468	1 034	-	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	6 305	6 780	7 291
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Arts Centre Subsidy</i>		-	-		194	194	194	194	209	225	242
<i>Miscellaneous Grants and Subsidies</i>		1 606	241		1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 714	1 843	1 980
<i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i>		400	435		532	532	532	532	573	616	662
<i>Sponsord Sporting Events</i>		-	11 321		17 320	17 320	17 320	17 320	18 652	20 057	21 547
									10 000	10 753	11 552
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		2 006	11 997	-	19 638	19 638	19 638	19 638	31 148	33 493	35 982
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 474	13 032	-	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	37 453	40 273	43 272
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Rates Rebates for Pensioners</i>	5	1 637	2 928		4 745	4 745	4 745	4 745	5 110	5 495	5 903
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		94 920	128 998		228 330	228 330	228 330	228 330	245 889	264 404	284 050
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		96 557	131 925	-	233 076	233 076	233 076	233 076	250 999	269 900	289 953
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		96 557	131 925	-	233 076	233 076	233 076	233 076	250 999	269 900	289 953
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	99 031	144 957	-	258 568	258 568	258 568	258 568	288 452	310 173	333 225

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	26 569	27 566	29 335	31 903	32 074	32 074	34 512	36 997	39 180
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 627	2 833	3 047	3 328	3 297	3 297	3 548	3 803	4 028
Medical Aid Contributions		1 031	1 368	1 539	1 856	1 874	1 874	2 017	2 162	2 290
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 414	10 796	11 247	12 944	12 653	12 653	13 615	14 595	15 456
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	2 313	2 480	2 626
Housing Allowances		2 690	2 525	2 515	2 879	2 762	2 762	2 972	3 185	3 373
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		43 331	45 088	47 682	52 910	54 810	54 810	58 976	63 222	66 952
% increase	4		4.1%	5.8%	11.0%	3.6%	-	7.6%	7.2%	5.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4 154	3 537	4 086	15 026	11 501	11 501	12 307	13 143	14 037
Pension and UIF Contributions		590	667	662	2 734	2 147	2 147	2 237	2 387	2 548
Medical Aid Contributions		48	103	94	266	254	254	272	290	310
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	651	808	755	2 738	2 481	2 481	2 655	2 835	3 028
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	391	391	418	447	477
Housing Allowances	3	4	-	2	83	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 267	959	1 188	2 273	1 242	1 242	2 222	2 373	2 535
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	36	0	0	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 715	6 074	6 788	23 157	18 017	18 017	20 110	21 477	22 935
% increase	4		(9.5%)	11.8%	241.2%	(22.2%)	-	11.6%	6.8%	6.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		606 290	654 048	705 601	851 398	850 039	850 039	929 486	1 008 134	1 079 585
Pension and UIF Contributions		118 568	126 960	134 721	155 271	163 908	163 908	176 310	185 573	197 910
Medical Aid Contributions		42 170	46 769	52 819	96 719	79 727	79 727	85 275	91 073	97 266
Overtime		62 099	80 707	107 200	60 348	60 348	60 348	72 871	74 820	79 908
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	16 766	17 823	19 718	26 800	27 860	27 860	30 160	32 211	34 401
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	3 665	3 665	3 922	4 188	4 473

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Housing Allowances	3	3 504	3 219	3 505	10 185	12 205	12 205	13 944	13 944	13 944
Other benefits and allowances	3	92 356	162 063	116 479	139 402	171 170	171 170	180 087	190 186	203 119
Payments in lieu of leave		20 868	22 094	29 230	7 307	15 291	15 291	16 361	17 474	18 662
Long service awards		13 225	14 840	16 270	17 033	17 509	17 509	19 112	20 012	21 373
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	5 831	5 831	6 239	6 664	7 117
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		975 846	1 128 523	1 185 543	1 364 462	1 407 555	1 407 555	1 533 767	1 644 280	1 757 758
% increase	4		15.6%	5.1%	15.1%	3.2%	-	9.0%	7.2%	6.9%
Total Parent Municipality		1 025 891	1 179 684	1 240 013	1 440 529	1 480 382	1 480 382	1 612 853	1 728 979	1 847 646
			15.0%	5.1%	16.2%	2.8%	-	8.9%	7.2%	6.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	174	665	96	96	96	103	111	118
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	174	665	96	96	96	103	111	118
% increase	4		-	283.4%	(85.6%)	-	-	7.6%	7.2%	6.9%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 081	1 159	1 238
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	184	184	184	198	213	227
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	91	91	91	98	105	113
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	310	310	310	333	357	382
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	25	25	25	27	29	30
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	104	104	104	111	119	128
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 849	1 982	2 119
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	7.6%	7.2%	6.9%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	180	180	180	193	207	222
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	34	34	34	37	40	42
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	91	91	91	98	105	113
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	16	16	16	18	19	20
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	19	19	19	20	21	23
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	341	341	341	366	393	420
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	7.6%	7.2%	6.9%
Total Municipal Entities		-	174	665	2 155	2 155	2 155	2 319	2 485	2 657
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 025 891	1 179 858	1 240 678	1 442 684	1 482 537	1 482 537	1 615 172	1 731 464	1 850 303
% increase	4		15.0%	5.2%	16.3%	2.8%	-	8.9%	7.2%	6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	982 560	1 134 596	1 192 331	1 389 678	1 427 631	1 427 631	1 556 093	1 668 131	1 783 232

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors								
Speaker	3	4	647 791	111 950	364 908			1 124 649
Chief Whip		1	607 303	123 789	303 534			1 034 626
Executive Mayor		1	802 099	35 072	544 660			1 381 830
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	647 791	40 874	435 984			1 124 649
Executive Committee		1	6 091 802	792 555	3 453 680			10 338 037
Total for all other councillors		114	25 715 219	4 460 361	13 796 396			43 971 976
Total Councillors	8	119	34 512 004	5 564 601	18 899 162			58 975 767
Senior Managers of the Municipality								
Municipal Manager (MM)	5	1	1 225 826	222 526	576 179			2 024 532
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 021 522	252 636	412 930			1 687 088
Director of Engineering Services		1	1 013 711	218 457	442 019			1 674 187
Director of Public Safety and Health		1	1 013 711	216 879	480 227			1 710 817
Director Of Community Services		1	1 013 711	216 879	480 227			1 710 816
Other		7	7 018 116	1 499 456	2 785 443			11 303 014
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	12	12 306 596	2 626 834	5 177 024	-		20 110 454
A Heading for Each Entity								
List each member of board by designation	6,7							
								-
								-
								-
								-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	131	46 818 600	8 191 434	24 076 187	-		79 086 221

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		117	-	117	119	-	119	119	-	119
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	11	1	10	12	11	1	12	11	1
Other Managers	7	40	23	17	40	23	17	40	23	17
Professionals		160	160	-	160	160	-	160	160	-
<i>Finance</i>		65	65	-	65	65	-	65	65	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Electricity</i>		8	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-
<i>Water</i>		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Other</i>		61	61	-	61	61	-	61	61	-
Technicians		285	285	-	285	285	-	285	285	-
<i>Finance</i>		9	9	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		15	15	-	15	15	-	15	15	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		13	13	-	13	13	-	13	13	-
<i>Roads</i>		6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
<i>Electricity</i>		10	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-
<i>Water</i>		27	27	-	27	27	-	27	27	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		16	16	-	16	16	-	16	16	-
<i>Refuse</i>		7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
<i>Other</i>		182	182	-	182	182	-	182	182	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1 204	1 172	32	1 204	1 172	32	1 204	1 172	32
Service and sales workers		891	879	12	1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 264	12
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		212	212	-	212	212	-	212	212	-
Craft and related trades		381	381	-	381	381	-	381	381	-
Plant and Machine Operators		750	750	-	750	750	-	750	750	-
Elementary Occupations		1 408	1 408	-	1 408	1 408	-	1 408	1 408	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5 459	5 271	188	5 847	5 666	181	5 847	5 666	181
% increase					7.1%	7.5%	(3.7%)	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5 342	5 271	71	5 728	5 666	62	5 728	5 666	62
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	643	631	12	745	733	12	745	733	12
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	197	193	4	216	212	4	216	212	4

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		7	67	8	-	-	27						35	145	156	170
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		10 486	2 644	737	5 639	-	254	5 633	453	5 640	4 733	5 639	10 732	52 588	56 822	61 975
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		10 327	-	-	16 399	17 157	35 525	93 590	90 489	15 188	22 387	36 786	24 723	362 572	373 449	418 263
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		260 756	53 958	67 395	261 564	110 155	247 554	99 643	107 989	276 359	118 754	118 543	314 378	2 037 048	2 102 260	2 351 961
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		58	670	-	583	4 749	2 957	994	67	674	2 163	-	121	13 036	14 086	15 364
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		9 800	496 092	19 338	268 306	228 722	198 082	268 776	310 126	330 801	347 427	96 413	248 528	2 822 410	3 185 770	3 432 812
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		7 427	4 425	3 425	648	4 425	5 128	757	5 358	5 648	2 939	9 520	11 365	61 067	65 982	71 967
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		3 856	11 255	15 254	16 496	35 251	1 236	2 013	29 368	4 701	2 623	2 938	34 979	159 970	172 848	188 525
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		34 529	31 630	31 452	32 825	33 726	36 452	34 169	36 669	34 754	35 644	32 754	33 592	408 195	422 192	471 757
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		126 482	-	-	-	24 386	98 169	141 669	141 754	89 174	141 754	-	84 882	848 269	892 786	969 510
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		463 728	600 742	137 609	602 460	458 572	625 385	647 243	722 272	762 938	678 424	302 592	763 335	6 765 300	7 286 352	7 982 304
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		14 414	24 533	16 533	19 533	17 533	18 533	15 533	12 533	11 533	14 533	24 533	17 142	206 885	223 560	243 837
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		6 214	4 447	5 128	15 774	11 568	5 634	5 128	4 128	15 568	5 128	16 653	20 555	115 928	125 271	136 633
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		18 253	25 843	12 253	16 253	17 253	56 253	22 253	30 253	58 253	58 253	36 253	65 269	416 638	450 220	491 054
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		46 578	46 578	36 578	46 578	46 578	22 578	46 578	46 578	46 578	46 578	46 578	52 722	531 075	573 880	625 931
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		8 533	24 533	24 533	7 533	14 533	24 533	6 533	10 533	9 533	5 363	24 533	32 265	192 959	208 511	227 423
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		156 386	156 386	188 386	156 386	106 386	356 386	156 386	156 386	256 386	556 386	467 286	495 278	3 208 420	3 467 018	3 813 820
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		10 508	14 508	22 508	12 508	21 508	27 508	8 508	6 508	32 508	74 508	55 508	25 653	312 237	337 404	368 006
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		13 787	22 787	18 787	8 787	5 787	18 787	24 787	43 787	43 787	31 787	43 787	49 369	326 027	352 305	384 259
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		23 229	11 229	36 229	58 229	25 229	58 229	35 229	42 229	44 229	58 229	62 229	149 555	604 069	652 692	717 564
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 627	1 759	1 918
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		297 900	330 842	360 934	341 579	266 374	588 440	320 934	352 934	518 374	850 764	777 359	909 434	5 915 866	6 392 620	7 010 446
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		165 828	269 900	(223 325)	260 881	192 198	36 945	326 309	369 338	244 565	(172 340)	(474 767)	(146 099)	849 434	893 732	971 858
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	165 828	269 900	(223 325)	260 881	192 198	36 945	326 309	369 338	244 565	(172 340)	(474 767)	(146 099)	849 434	893 732	971 858

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	31	64	68	226	101	274	326	467	673	186	1 083	3 500	500	500
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	25	15	-	-	-	-	4	8	35	110	27 150	27 348	37 586	61 582
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		-	6 364	2 851	3 615	2 040	6 772	354	920	2 459	3 699	5 645	167 723	202 441	190 530	198 127
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		6	347	358	467	626	47	261	1 731	1 705	1 096	2 824	1 131	10 600	10 600	10 600
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	612	194	586	679	1 901	425	1 421	322	1 657	1 617	13 285	22 700	32 000	19 000
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		2 701	24 592	20 578	41 708	38 356	37 921	30 435	23 109	48 064	63 571	54 537	496 018	881 591	1 048 524	999 172
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		118	1 484	2 943	2 732	5 728	7 843	2 155	4 909	4 994	7 755	8 919	189 864	239 444	269 971	329 893
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		48	639	577	2 756	2 714	5 975	2 476	4 292	774	3 281	4 512	1 990	30 032	19 817	11 619
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		69	3 175	2 729	520	814	2 668	277	978	1 044	967	1 740	77 498	92 478	71 294	107 506
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 942	37 271	30 310	52 453	51 182	63 229	36 655	37 691	59 835	82 734	80 089	975 743	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 942	37 271	30 310	52 453	51 182	63 229	36 655	37 691	59 835	82 734	80 089	975 743	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		6	990	1 417	2 122	1 531	4 050	959	3 479	2 894	3 426	6 628	36 647	64 148	80 686	91 682
Executive and council		–	631	864	568	826	2 101	274	1 526	867	1 973	3 186	33 731	46 548	68 086	80 582
Budget and treasury office		6	347	358	967	626	1 047	261	731	705	1 096	2 824	1 631	10 600	10 600	10 600
Corporate services		–	12	194	586	79	901	425	1 221	1 322	357	617	1 285	7 000	2 000	500
Community and public safety		117	10 039	4 445	6 404	4 651	11 298	2 401	5 391	5 398	7 313	11 690	196 469	265 616	244 230	254 099
Community and social services		–	113	282	443	596	1 109	1 322	1 532	2 347	2 154	3 823	1 650	15 370	15 767	21 588
Sport and recreation		111	1 367	1 433	1 875	1 242	2 951	516	2 126	363	554	815	4 419	17 773	18 116	22 765
Public safety		–	2 195	673	493	773	2 497	207	798	162	901	1 390	19 944	30 032	19 817	11 619
Housing		6	6 364	2 056	3 593	2 041	4 739	357	935	2 526	3 706	5 663	170 455	202 441	190 530	198 127
Health		0	0	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		543	8 451	15 729	11 978	21 530	19 883	8 286	9 482	25 257	31 689	36 611	311 103	500 543	532 971	607 893
Planning and development		118	1 496	2 850	2 732	5 568	7 890	2 075	5 248	5 030	7 792	7 679	190 966	239 444	269 971	329 893
Road transport		424	6 956	12 878	9 247	15 962	11 993	6 211	4 234	20 228	23 897	28 932	120 137	261 099	263 000	278 000
Environmental protection		–	(0)	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	–	–	–
Trading services		2 277	17 776	8 601	31 236	23 198	27 922	23 393	19 143	25 540	34 460	22 890	424 893	661 328	802 435	763 325
Electricity		34	32	276	7 620	4 948	7 339	6 713	7 783	5 372	14 250	8 662	79 971	143 000	163 000	171 000
Water		1 609	8 684	4 294	1 737	4 003	13 465	13 086	5 908	9 161	10 433	8 882	6 238	87 500	95 000	140 000
Waste water management		634	8 937	3 146	21 483	13 405	6 786	2 933	4 907	10 567	9 208	5 301	284 185	371 492	507 024	389 172
Waste management		–	123	885	396	843	330	660	544	440	569	45	54 499	59 336	37 412	63 152
Other		–	14	119	712	272	77	1 617	196	745	5 847	2 271	6 630	18 500	20 500	21 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	2 942	37 271	30 310	52 453	51 182	63 229	36 655	37 691	59 835	82 734	80 089	975 743	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999
Funded by:																
National Government													741 969	741 969	842 151	969 510
Provincial Government													106 300	106 300	50 635	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	848 269	848 269	892 786	969 510
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing													69 582	69 582	189 352	176 867
Internally generated funds													592 283	592 283	598 685	591 622
Total Capital Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 510 134	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999

BUF Buffalo City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Mailtronic Media Management	Yrs	3	Printing of Statements	31 March 2018	3 807
Amatola Water	Yrs	30	Bulk Water Supply	04 December 2030	6 321 843
Otis	Yrs	20	Maintenance of lift - Central Library	01 March 2021	-
Itec	Yrs	3	Leasing of Photocopier Machine	2016	2 082
Truegroup	Yrs	3	Rental of Office Space for EPMO	01 October 2016	183 142
Nashua (Fire Dept)	Mths	60	Lease of photocopier MP2352SP W411KB00868	01 May 2017	109
Xerox t/a Aloe Business solutions	Yrs	3	Leasing of Photocopier Machine	2016	3 181
Nashua	Yrs	5	Leasing of Photocopier Machine	2016	1 598
ECDC	Yrs	5	Leasing of operating building	31 August 2015	923
Slip knot investmentsTrust Centre Building	Yrs	5	Leasing of operating building	31 August 2016	34 469
EC Services	Yrs	3	Disconnection and reconnection of electrical supply	31 January 2016	25 852
Morgan Creek Properties 158 Pty Ltd	Yrs	3	Rental - office accommodation	31 July 2015	7 672
Burmeister and Company	Yrs	50	Lease of Land and building	30 June 2041	25 927
PF Properties(adjacent to aquarium)	Yrs	50	Lease of Land and building	30 November 2043	2 101
FERRUCCI BROTHERS CC	Yrs	50	Lease of Land and building	30 November 2043	33 118
DAKS INTERNATIONAL	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2016	1 600
Denrays Kwikspar	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	31 January 2016	23
FNB East london	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	28 February 2016	19
Major Square	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	30 September 2016	21
Jesus Christ Ministry Movement	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	31 January 2016	14
Winter Rose Rugby F.C.	Yrs	25	Lease of Land and building	31 October 2022	58
Gonubie Sports Club	Yrs	25	Lease of Land and building	30 September 2024	105
Hamilton Club	Yrs	24	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	1
ABBORTSFORD SPORTS CLUB	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	30 March 2016	14
cambridge Junior School	Yrs	9	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	14
Typos Bowling Club	Yrs	25	Lease of Land and building	31 March 2022	51
E.L Surf Life saving Club	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	01 March 2016	14
Border Cricket Board	Yrs	21	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	52
Buffalo Club	Yrs	24	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	1
Stirling High School	Yrs	30	Lease of Land and building	31 January 2025	53
Masibambane Home Based Care	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	30 September 2022	49
Parkside Day Care and Pre Primary	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	30 June 2017	15
Paynigh Property Investment	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	28 February 2017	28
Nolukhanyo Daycare Centre	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	31 May 2017	15
MTN	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	30 October 2017	24

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Cambridge Sports Club	Yrs	24	Lease of Land and building	31 December 2020	169
KINVEST (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	10	Lease of Land and building	31 October 2020	38
EASTERN CAPE SOFTBALL FEDERATION	Yrs	5	Lease of Land and building	31 August 2018	22
ABSA Bank	Yrs	5	Banking servises	12 March 2017	15 584
De Hys Laundrette	Yrs	3 years	Service of linen, pillows slips, duvets, cutains	015(extended till 31 Mar	R 92 625.60

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Burmeister and Company</i>		135	152	171	192	216	244	274	308	347	390	439	483	3 351
<i>PF Properties(adjacent to aquarium)</i>		444	499	562	632	711	800	900	1 013	1 139	1 281	1 442	1 586	
<i>FERRUCCI BROTHERS CC</i>		169	190	214	240	271	304	342	385	433	488	548	603	
<i>Jet Stores 28261</i>		332	365	401	442	486	391	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Jet Stores 23161</i>		261	274	287	302	317	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>S.J MEYERS</i>		51	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>DAKS INTERNATIONAL</i>		335	377	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Denrays Kwikspar</i>		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>FNB East london</i>		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Major Square</i>		3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cambridge Junior School</i>		4	4	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Hlalumi Development Agency</i>		3	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Jesus Christ Ministry Movement</i>		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>ITHEMBALETHU DAY CARE CENTRE</i>		3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Winter Rose Rugby F.C.</i>		3	3	4	4	5	5	6	7	2	-	-	-	
<i>Gonubie Sports Club</i>		4	5	5	6	7	7	8	9	11	12	3	3	
<i>Hamilton Club</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>ABBORTSFORD SPORTS CLUB</i>		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Typos Bowling Club</i>		3	3	3	4	4	5	5	4	-	-	-	-	
<i>E.L Surf Life saving Club</i>		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Border Cricket Board</i>		3	4	4	5	5	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Border Badminton</i>		3	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Buffalo Club</i>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stirling High School</i>		2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	
<i>Noom da Ploom Trading</i>		3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Masibambane Home Based Care</i>		3	4	4	5	5	6	7	8	2	-	-	-	
<i>Parkside Day Care and Pre Primary</i>		3	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Paynigh Property Investment</i>		3	3	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nolukhanyo Daycare Centre</i>		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>MTN</i>		3	3	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cambridge Sports Club</i>		10	12	13	15	17	19	10	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>KINVEST (Pty) Ltd</i>		3	4	4	5	5	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<i>KAYSER BEACH COMMUNITY</i>		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
<i>EASTERN CAPE SOFTBALL FEDERATION</i>		4	4	5	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Total Operating Revenue Implication		1 812	1 974	1 902	1 866	2 053	2 043	1 561	1 738	1 939	2 177	2 436	2 679	24 179
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>CONTOUR ONLINE SYSTEM</i>		2 661	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	33 442
<i>ABSA Bank</i>		10 130	3 117	2 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>De Hys Launderette</i>		1 980	139	152	156	180	180	192	192	196	197	198	198	
<i>Itec</i>		642	1 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Xerox t/a Aloe Business solutions</i>		1 426	2 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nashua</i>		728	607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Slip knot investmentsTrust Centre Building</i>		17 549	8 141	1 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Morgan Creek Properties</i>		4 703	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>JV Sthathu Funding (Pty) Ltd and Stonebridge Properties (Pt</i>		328	565	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>0</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Magna BC</i>		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Itec</i>		262	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Xerox t/a Aloe Business solutions</i>		363	1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nashua</i>		608	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>ECDC</i>		485	220	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Slip knot investmentsTrust Centre Building</i>		10 821	7 401	8 141	1 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Morgan Creek Properties</i>		2 166	2 740	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>JV Sthathu Funding (Pty) Ltd and Stonebridge Properties (Pt</i>		-	520	565	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		55 405	34 684	15 740	4 453	3 006	3 006	3 018	3 018	3 022	3 023	3 024	3 024	134 420
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		55 405	34 684	15 740	4 453	3 006	3 006	3 018	3 018	3 022	3 023	3 024	3 024	134 420
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		504 323	710 192	213 161	158 210	187 162	187 162	382 125	388 079	459 045
Infrastructure - Road transport		253 915	345 781	116 893	20 000	20 000	20 000	100 000	95 000	45 000
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		253 915	345 781	116 893	20 000	20 000	20 000	100 000	95 000	45 000
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		55 173	98 209	38 944	66 500	66 500	66 500	43 000	53 000	51 000
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		55 173	98 209	38 944	66 500	66 500	66 500	43 000	53 000	51 000
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		74 565	87 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		74 565	87 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		120 669	170 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		120 669	170 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	8 488	57 324	71 710	100 662	100 662	239 125	240 079	363 045
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	8 488	30 727	21 710	34 662	34 662	59 336	37 412	63 152
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	25 256	30 000	42 000	42 000	145 789	167 667	252 893
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	1 341	20 000	24 000	24 000	34 000	35 000	47 000
Community		15 988	56 128	20 706	35 069	18 300	18 300	13 070	12 467	18 288
Parks & gardens		-	-	3 576	-	-	-	500	500	500
Sportsfields & stadia		-	5 264	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		5 340	4 395	7 392	27 069	10 300	10 300	9 427	8 325	8 706
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		834	1 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	9 738	-	-	-	2 643	3 142	8 582
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9 814	44 988	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Heritage assets		-	2 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	2 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	145 316	211 274	195 880	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627
Housing development		-	-	145 316	211 274	195 880	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		73 175	47 819	48 568	117 775	122 668	122 668	106 650	125 778	127 071
General vehicles		36 339	16 457	25 117	48 450	48 450	48 450	18 200	20 000	20 000
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		9 749	6 654	688	8 675	43 105	43 105	14 966	16 229	5 240
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	1 718	40 650	31 113	31 113	20 700	30 000	18 500
Furniture and other office equipment		8 409	19 714	10 178	-	-	-	21 972	18 928	16 750
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	2 555	4 821	-	-	-	5 286	4 712	5 499
Other Buildings		18 678	2 438	1 161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	4 885	20 000	-	-	25 526	35 908	61 082
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles		-	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	27 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	593 485	844 194	427 751	522 328	524 010	524 010	703 786	716 353	802 031
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	490 455	686 056	791 000	791 000	720 091	880 024	882 172
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	212 002	245 000	320 649	320 649	161 099	168 000	233 000
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>				212 002	245 000	320 649	320 649	161 099	168 000	233 000
<i>Storm water</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	79 994	92 000	98 000	98 000	100 000	110 000	120 000
<i>Generation</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>				79 994	92 000	98 000	98 000	100 000	110 000	120 000
<i>Street Lighting</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	90 752	91 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>				90 752	91 000	110 000	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	371 492	507 024	389 172
<i>Reticulation</i>				-	-	-	-	371 492	507 024	389 172
<i>Sewerage purification</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	107 707	258 056	262 352	262 352	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>				107 707	258 056	262 352	262 352	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	4 788	30 700	27 759	27 759	16 903	17 246	21 895
Parks & gardens				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia				4 495	22 700	19 009	19 009	4 405	3 927	6 481
Swimming pools				-	-	-	-	5 143	5 142	6 582
Community halls				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities				293	8 000	8 750	8 750	7 355	8 177	8 832

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Fire, safety & emergency	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	7 056	28 671	42 519	42 519	58 355	63 200	31 900
General vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	800	900
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	7 056	24 221	41 519	41 519	56 655	61 400	30 000
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	4 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
<i>Other (list sub-class)</i>										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	502 299	745 427	861 279	861 279	795 348	960 469	935 968

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	54.0%	58.8%	62.2%	62.2%	53.1%	57.3%	53.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	68.8%	104.7%	116.2%	116.2%	106.3%	120.9%	111.2%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		220 824	236 228	275 684	316 019	316 019	316 019	335 612	355 413	378 515
Infrastructure - Road transport		62 067	62 764	86 549	108 529	108 529	108 529	115 258	122 058	129 992
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		55 427	56 120	79 304	99 988	99 988	99 988	106 187	112 452	119 761
<i>Storm water</i>		6 640	6 644	7 245	8 541	8 541	8 541	9 071	9 606	10 230
Infrastructure - Electricity		100 347	103 884	109 151	112 550	112 550	112 550	119 528	126 580	134 807
<i>Generation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		97 551	100 033	105 011	108 099	108 099	108 099	114 801	121 574	129 477
<i>Street Lighting</i>		2 796	3 850	4 140	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 727	5 006	5 331
Infrastructure - Water		26 976	30 866	37 061	42 435	42 435	42 435	45 066	47 725	50 827
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		1 021	932	1 194	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 363	1 443	1 537
<i>Water purification</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>		25 955	29 933	35 868	41 152	41 152	41 152	43 704	46 282	49 290
Infrastructure - Sanitation		19 486	23 221	25 287	29 620	29 620	29 620	31 457	33 313	35 478
<i>Reticulation</i>		19 486	23 221	25 287	29 620	29 620	29 620	31 457	33 313	35 478
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		11 948	15 494	17 636	22 885	22 885	22 885	24 304	25 738	27 411
<i>Waste Management</i>		11 948	15 494	17 636	22 885	22 885	22 885	24 304	25 738	27 411
<i>Transportation</i>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Gas</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		19 435	22 165	16 663	17 874	17 874	17 874	18 982	20 102	21 408
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	553	553	587	622	662
Sportsfields & stadia		407	11 248	516	553	413	413	438	464	494
Swimming pools		328	298	385	413	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		398	405	562	585	585	585	621	658	701
Libraries		155	126	265	253	253	253	268	284	303
Recreational facilities		11 065	2 285	3 069	3 331	3 331	3 331	3 538	3 746	3 990
Fire, safety & emergency		991	1 394	2 180	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 430	2 573	2 741
Security and policing		1 518	1 995	1 960	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 129	2 255	2 402
Buses	7	474	394	2 491	2 658	2 658	2 658	2 822	2 989	3 183

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Clinics	8	24	21	14	101	101	101	107	113	120
Museums & Art Galleries		32	14	67	71	71	71	75	80	85
Cemeteries		233	158	339	402	402	402	427	452	482
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3 810	3 828	4 815	5 215	5 215	5 215	5 538	5 865	6 246
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	9									
Other										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		23 443	27 293	35 401	38 117	38 117	38 117	40 480	42 869	45 655
General vehicles	10	764	940	1 667	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 934	2 048	2 181
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		816	604	991	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 131	1 198	1 276
Furniture and other office equipment		3	0	15	16	16	16	17	18	19
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		738	721	868	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 072	1 135	1 209
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		8 091	8 852	9 818	10 554	10 554	10 554	11 209	11 870	12 642
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		13 031	16 176	22 042	23 651	23 651	23 651	25 117	26 599	28 328
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	263 702	285 686	327 749	372 010	372 010	372 010	395 074	418 384	445 579
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		2.6%	2.4%	2.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.7%	6.5%	6.8%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.7%	6.5%	6.4%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		588 900	534 586	–	567 413	596 130	596 130	583 796	619 991	656 570
Infrastructure - Road transport		328 496	274 621	–	301 370	330 087	330 087	227 033	241 109	255 335
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		305 868	252 045		301 370	330 087	330 087	227 033	241 109	255 335
<i>Storm water</i>		22 628	22 576		–	–		–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		95 303	96 875	–	73 815	73 815	73 815	100 075	106 280	112 551
<i>Generation</i>		–	–		–	–		–	–	–
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		92 376	93 974		73 815	73 815	73 815	100 075	106 280	112 551
<i>Street Lighting</i>		2 927	2 901		–	–		–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		58 425	57 007	–	64 133	64 133	64 133	93 715	99 526	105 398
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		2 508	2 508		–	–		–	–	–
<i>Water purification</i>		9 372	7 433		11 195	11 195	11 195	20 606	21 884	23 175
<i>Reticulation</i>		46 545	47 066		52 939	52 939	52 939	73 109	77 642	82 223
Infrastructure - Sanitation		106 676	106 083	–	123 418	123 418	123 418	156 147	165 828	175 612
<i>Reticulation</i>		75 012	74 401		88 155	88 155	88 155	105 772	112 329	118 957
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		31 664	31 683		35 263	35 263	35 263	50 375	53 499	56 655
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	4 676	4 676	4 676	6 825	7 248	7 675
<i>Waste Management</i>		–	–		–	–		–	–	–
<i>Transportation</i>	2	–	–		4 676	4 676	4 676	6 825	7 248	7 675
<i>Gas</i>		–	–		–	–		–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	3	–	–		–	–		–	–	–
Community		45 995	46 869	–	14 929	14 929	14 929	17 551	18 639	19 738
Parks & gardens		1 052	1 034		582	582	582	577	613	649
Sportsfields & stadia		9 919	9 665		3 218	3 218	3 218	4 666	4 956	5 248
Swimming pools		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		14 497	14 344		1 159	1 159	1 159	1 582	1 680	1 779
Libraries		2 197	2 197		–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities		970	998		–	–	–	–	–	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Fire, safety & emergency		1 960	2 256		5 420	5 420	5 420	6 751	7 170	7 593
Security and policing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		2 284	2 341		951	951	951	607	645	683
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		1 243	1 160		3 599	3 599	3 599	3 367	3 576	3 787
Social rental housing	8	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		11 874	12 874		-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		8 109	7 437	-	4 646	4 646	4 646	146 993	156 106	165 317
General vehicles		8 109	7 437		4 646	4 646	4 646	7 616	8 088	8 565
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment								2 707	2 874	3 044
Computers - hardware/equipment								19 867	21 099	22 344
Furniture and other office equipment								21 649	22 991	24 347
Abattoirs								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings								-	-	-
Other Buildings								91 574	97 252	102 989
Other Land								-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)								-	-	-
Other								3 581	3 803	4 027
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
<i>Other (list sub-class)</i>										
Total Depreciation	1	643 004	588 892	-	586 988	615 704	615 704	748 339	794 736	841 625

Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3 500	500	500				
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		27 348	37 586	61 582				
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer		202 441	190 530	198 127				
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		10 600	10 600	10 600				
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		22 700	32 000	19 000				
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services		881 591	1 048 524	999 172				
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning		239 444	269 971	329 893				
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety		30 032	19 817	11 619				
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services		92 478	71 294	107 506				
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Directorate - Chief Operations Officer								
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Directorate - Engineering Services								
Vote 7 - Directorate - Development Planning								
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health & Public Safety								
Vote 9 - Directorate - Community Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		2010 Projects	Various			Community	Stadiums	27.905681 -33.007034	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal
		Mayoral Projects	Various			Community	Infrastructure	27.904451 -33.014694	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal
		Building Upgrade	Various			Buildings	Buildings(Councillors Offices)	-32.9879 ,27.8789 -33.0158, 27.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.903766 -33.013943	3 553	1 321	3 239	3 500	500	500	Various	New
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	459	-	-	-	Various	New
		Vehicles	Various			Vehicles	Vehicles		-	-	1 200	-	-	-	Various	New
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager's Office		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	700	-	-	-	Various	New
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	27.903766 -33.013944	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.903766 -33.013944	-	5 452	-	27 348	37 586	61 582	Various	New
Vote 3 - Chief Operation's Officer		Housing	Various			Housing	Housing	00892327.874642 -33.0069927.8	-	144 650	195 880	201 941	190 030	197 627	Various	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90387 -33.0139	-	133	511	500	500	500	Various	New
		DVRI	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.90387 -33.0140	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New
Vote 4 - Directorate of Finance		Building Upgrade	Various			Buildings	Buildings(KWT & Mdt Offices)	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers / CCTV Cameras	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	-	221	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	10 982	343	752	600	600	600	Various	New
		Asset Replacements	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	018711 27.90546 -33.018527.38	-	2 718	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	Various	New
Vote 5 - Directorate of Corporate Services		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	33 670	4 211	29 908	15 700	30 000	18 500	Various	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	-	652	713	500	500	500	Various	New
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	-	-	-	6 500	1 500	-	Various	New
		Building Upgrade	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	3.018527.90486 -33.015127.886	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	Renewal
		Asset Replacements	Various			Other Assets	General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 6 - Directorate of Engineering Services		Roads	Various			Infrastructure	Roads	2 -32.92444827.875525 -33.0036	349 727	322 624	340 649	261 099	263 000	278 000	Various	New & Renewal
		Sewerage	Various			Infrastructure	Sewerage	2 -32.92423727.900472 -33.0172	-	107 707	262 352	371 992	507 524	390 172	Various	New & Renewal
		Electricity	Various			Infrastructure	Electricity reticulation	5585 -33.0053227.875995 -33.00	105 583	119 307	164 500	143 000	163 000	171 000	Various	New & Renewal
		Street Lighting	Various			Infrastructure	Street Lighting	5585 -33.0053227.875995 -33.00	-	6 270	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Vehicles	Various			Other Assets	Vehicles	024 -32.937827.88826 -33.00582	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Water	Various			Infrastructure	Water reticulation	935 -32.84439327.426884 -32.85	84 058	90 752	110 000	87 500	95 000	140 000	Various	New & Renewal
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	024 -32.937827.88826 -33.00582	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	024 -32.937827.88826 -33.00582	-	-	358	-	-	-	Various	New
		Building Upgrade	Various			Buildings	Buildings	024 -32.937827.88826 -33.00582	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		BCMM Fleet	Various			Vehicles	Vehicles	024 -32.937827.88826 -33.00582	4 863	24 809	48 000	18 000	20 000	20 000	Various	New
Vote 7 - Directorate of Development Planning		Land	Various			Infrastructure	Land	27.951105 -32.944939	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Transportation Infrastructure	Various			Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus terminals & Taxi ranks	06227.890158 -33.00576827.640	16 035	25 256	31 000	139 789	161 667	247 393	Various	New & Renewal
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	27.90476 -33.0187	-	218	500	500	500	500	Various	New
		Markets	Various			Other Assets	Buildings	727.91588 -33.008827.94812 -32	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		LED	Various			Other Assets	LED	27.90476 -33.0187	-	1 341	24 000	34 500	35 500	47 500	Various	New & Renewal
		Other	Various			Other Assets	City Hall and Payments Hall	2.940827.435 -32.851827.73924	-	-	-	10 000	18 500	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	27.82927 -32.9833	-	-	10 821	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Buildings		-	10 622	4 432	54 655	49 700	34 500	Various	New & Renewal
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers		-	-	4 400	-	4 104	-	Various	New
Vote 8 - Directorate of Health & Public Safety		Land & Buildings	Various			Other Assets	Land & Buildings/ Fire Stations	7527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	384	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Land & Buildings	Various			Other Assets	Land & Buildings/ Traffic Building	921927.739243,-32.9377727.890	-	-	-	10 486	7 612	6 899	Various	New & Renewal
		Clinics	Various			Community	Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
		Vehicles	Various			Other Assets	Vehicles	921927.739243,-32.9377727.890	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various	New & Renewal
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	7527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	-	-	500	500	500	Various	New & Renewal
		Plant & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	7527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	5 937	-	7 800	700	800	900	Various	New & Renewal
		Disaster Management	Various			Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	7527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	-	-	390	905	1 320	Various	New & Renewal
		Other	Various			Other Assets	Other Assets	7527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	3 367	-	5 956	5 000	2 000	Various	New & Renewal
		Specialised Vehicles	Various			Other Assets	Vehicles(Fire Engines)	7527.898957,-32.97489927.7401	-	-	8 008	12 000	5 000	-	Various	New
Vote 9 - Directorate of Community Services		Refuse	Various			Community	Waste Management	90561-33.006927.89759-33.015	173 657	30 951	66 480	59 336	37 412	63 152	0	New
		Amenities	Various			Community	Amenities	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	-	-	1 750	1 750	1 750		
		Sportsfields	Various			Community	Sportsfields	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	4 495	15 106	2 262	2 856	1 416	0	Renewal
		Halls	Various			Community	Community halls	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	8 118	13 159	9 727	8 625	9 006	0	Renewal
		Recreational Facilities	Various			Community	Recreational Facilities	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	-	14 809	-	-	-	0	New & Renewal
		Plant & equipment	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	56 128	-	-	-	-	-	0	New
		Office Furniture & Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Office Equipment	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	0	New
		Computer Equipment	Various			Other Assets	Computers	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	0	New
		Plant & equipment	Various			Other Assets	Cemeteries	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	9 738	-	2 643	4 142	9 582	0	New & Renewal
		Sportsfields	Various			Community	Swimming Pool	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	162	2 500	7 786	6 712	12 147	0	New & Renewal
		Parks	Various			Community	Parks	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	New & Renewal
		Asset Replacements	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	3 576	-	-	-	-	0	New
		Zoo	Various			Other Assets	Plant & equipment	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	293	-	770	770	770		New
		Aquarium	Various			Community	Plant & equipment	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	-	-	1 552	3 927	4 582		New
		Beaches	Various			Community	Plant & equipment	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	-	-	3 402	1 850	1 850		New
		Resorts	Various			Community	Building	927.89759-33.015127.89762-33	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000		New & Renewal
Parent Capital expenditure	1								844 194	930 050	1 390 877	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure																
Total Capital expenditure										930 050	1 390 877	1 510 134	1 680 823	1 737 999		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>												
<i>Examples</i>												
Vote 3 - Chief Operation's Officer			-									
		Reeston Phase 3 Stage 2 -P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		5 000	5 000			
		Mdantsane Zone 18 CC Phase 2 - P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		2 000	2 000			
		Manyano & Thembelihle Phase 2 - P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		4 000	4 000			
		Second Creek (Turn Key) - P1 & P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		1 000	1 000			
		Block Yard TRA - P 1& P3	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		300	300			
		DVRI Pilot Project (Mekeni, Haven Hills, Competition Site)	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		270	270			
		Cluster 3 (Fynbos Informal 1, Fynbos Informal 2, Ndancan)	-	Housing	Housing	27.764872 -32.971407		1 000	1 000			
Vote 6 - Directorate of Engineering Services												
		West Bank Restitution	Various	Roads	Roads	28.004344 -32.936695		2 000	2 000			
		Bufferstrip Sanitation	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		2 900	2 900			
		Eastern Beach Sewers	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		450	450			
		E.L Sewer Diversion Centre	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		10 000	10 000			
		Reeston Phase 3 Bulk Service Sewer	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		22 500	22 500			
		Waste Water Treatment Capacity Zwelitsha	Various	Waste Water	Waste Water	27.762617 -32.970682		11 800	11 800			
Vote 9 - Directorate of Community Services												
		Development of Community Parks(Inland, Midlands and	Various	Community and social services	Parks	27.91801 -33.0193		1 900	1 900			
		Development and Upgrading of Cemtries(Inland, Midland	Various	Environmental Protection	Cemtries	27.91801 -33.0193		2 500	2 500			
		Development and Upgrading of Community Hall	-	Community and social services	Halls	27.91801 -33.0193		800	800			
		Redevelopment of Mdantsane NU 2 Swimming Pools & Upgradi	-	Community and social services	Swimming Pool	27.91801 -33.0193		2 998	2 998			
		Upgrading of Esplanade	-	Community and social services	Amenities	27.91801 -33.0193		1 600	1 600			
		Upgrading of Aquarium	-	Community and social services	Amenities	27.91801 -33.0193		750	750			